1. Initial Screening

Staff will review each application for initial determinations on responsiveness and acceptability in an Initial Screening process. Applications are not scored during the Initial Screening process. Initial Screening is simply a pass/fail determination as to whether an application meets all threshold requirements. Elements subject to review during Initial Screening include, without limitation: application completeness, compliance with format requirements, and responsiveness to the material terms and conditions of the Permit Requirements. SFMTA staff reserve the right to request clarification from applicants prior to rejecting an application for failure to meet the Initial Screening requirements. Clarifications are limited exchanges between the SFMTA and an applicant for the purpose of clarifying certain aspects of the application, and will not provide an applicant the opportunity to revise or modify its application. Applications that pass the Initial Screening process will proceed to the evaluation process described below.

Required Submission	Pass
Application Completeness	
Submitted application is completed in its entirety.	×
Application Formatting	
Compliance with page limits and other formatting requirements in Permit Application: Section C (2 pages), Sec. D (5, not	
including Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan), Sec. E (4), Sec. F (3), Sec. G (3), Sec. H (6), Sec. J (2).	~
Permittee Signature Page	
Applicant's signature accepting all permit terms and conditions.	~
Responsiveness to Material Terms and Conditions	
Application demonstrates responsiveness to material permit terms and conditions as specified in Appendix A.	✓
Device Standards & Safety Assurances	
As per Section A 1 and 2: Proof of UL 2271 and 2272 battery certifications from the manufacturer. Test results from a	
qualified independent lab demonstrating that each model scooter put into service meets or exceeds California Vehicle	
Code §21223.	×
Sample Scooters	
As per Section B: Two sample scooters received by SFMTA. Scooters comply with Appendix A Device Requirements.	✓
Mandatory Plan Components	
All required plans are complete per Permit Application specifications.	
C. Pricing Description (including Low-Income Membership Plan(s))	
D. Operations Plan	
E. Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking	
F. Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan	
G. Hiring and Labor Plan (including Labor Harmony Plan)	
H. Community Engagement Plan	×
Additional Plan Components	
If independent contractors will be used, application includes all relevant requested information under Section F 1(a), 1(b),	
and Section G 2, 2(a), and 4.	~
Data Protocols, Privacy, & Accountability	
Verification of data-sharing protocols as per Section I. Privacy policies, user agreements, terms of service, etc. as listed	
under Section K.	✓
Images & Descriptions	
Images & descriptions of scooter devices and mobile application as per Sections L and M.	~
Proof of Insurance	
Certificate of insurance and endorsement of additional insured, or statement of intent to obtain this insurance in advance	
of being issued a permit, received by application submission deadline as per Section N.	~

2. Evaluation Process - Application Review & Scoring

Permit Applications will be scored according to the Evaluation Scoresheet to determine which applicants qualify for a permit. Scored evaluation criteria primarily reflect questions from the Permit Application. Applicants can find more details on evaluation criteria in the accompanying Community Engagement Guidelines and Requirements, Data Reporting Guidelines and Requirements, Distribution Guidelines and Requirements, and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements.

Criteria will be scored using the following rubric. Applicants must receive an average score of 2 or greater for each section, or will be disqualified from further evaluation.

- "1" ratings will be given to responses that include rudimentary solutions, demonstrating the minimum level of commitment and ability
- to solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "2" ratings will be given to responses that include basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, demonstrating a moderate level of
- commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "3" ratings will be given to responses that include significantly more detailed approaches demonstrating a higher level of commitment
- and ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and significantly exceeding the minimum requirements.
- "4" ratings will be given to responses that include robust, unique or innovative approaches demonstrating the highest level of commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding the minimum requirements.

A D					-	
	evice Standards and Safety Assurances (5%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust	Comments
LS	3. Commitments applicant makes to ensure that devices are safe for operation, and what applicant					Application did not pass initial screening
	commits to do if a safety issue with device(s) is discovered					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	ining Objecture $(4.00/)$	(least vehicet)	0		A (manufacture based)	Commente
	icing Structure (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust	Comments
	1. Quality of low-income customer plan, and commitment to expanding affordable access					Application did not pass initial screening
	2. Quality of other discounted customer plans					
	3. Plan for achieving the goal of one low-income plan member for every five scooters authorized					
	4. Proposed rates, including any membership plans					
	5. Cash payment options					
	6. Plan for offering service to users without a smart phone					
ЭΗ	7. Strategy to employ variable rates (or other incentives) based on trip duration to prioritize short term					
	trips, maximize fleet availability, and discourage overconcentration of scooters in the downtown core					
				-		
	8. Billing and customer service business rules for lost scooters					
LS	9. Plan for offering incentives for trips starting or ending along key transit lines or at transit hubs,					
	including how applicant plans to advertise any incentives to users					
JH	0. Plan for promoting the low-income user plan				I	
	perations Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	2	4 (most robust	Comments
	ebalancing & Operations Plans	T (least tobust)	2	3	4 (most tobust	Comments
	1. Hours of operation			1	1	Application did not pass initial screening
	2. Storage of scooters during non-operational hours					Application did not pass initial screening
	8. Staffing and operations plan sufficient for scale of proposed operations					
	9. Plan for proper scooter parking			1		
	1. Commitments to modifying operations in response to a major transit issue			1		
	stribution Strategy	I I	1	1	1	
	5. Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and				1	
111	Requirements					
PC	6. Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s)					
	uitable Operations				1	
	3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements				1	
	4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service					
	7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area,					
	outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how					
1		I I				
	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities					
E. PI	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust	Comments
	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust	Comments
Ri	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures .a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure,	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust	
EM 1 EM 1	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust	
EM 1 EM 1	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures .a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders .c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust	
EM 1 EM 1	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1 EM 1	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1 EM 1	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures .a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders .c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1 EM 1	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior		2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1 EM 1	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including		2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1. EM 1 PC 1.	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad		2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1. EM 1 PC 1.	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad parking behavior		2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1. EM 1 PC 1.	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad parking behavior e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring		2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1. EM 1 PC 1.	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad parking behavior e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology		2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1 PC 1 PC 1	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad parking behavior e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology		2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1 PC 1 PC 1	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures .a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders .c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad parking behavior .e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users		2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1 PC 1 PC 1 PC 1	 applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad parking behavior e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users 3. Description of commitments to ensure customers have a valid driver's license, and notification process for registered users who do not have licenses 		2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1 PC 1 PC 1 PC 1 EM 1	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures .a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders .c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to insuing for patterns of bad parking behavior .e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users 3. Description of commitments to ensure customers have a valid driver's license, and notification process		2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1 PC 1 PC 1 EM 1	 applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad parking behavior e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users 3. Description of commitments to ensure customers have a valid driver's license, and notification process for registered users who do not have licenses 4. Describe commitments to ensure that users wear a helmet while riding, including device innovations that make a helmet available as part of each rental 		2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1 PC 1 PC 1 EM 1	 applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad parking behavior e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users 3. Description of commitments to ensure customers have a valid driver's license, and notification process for registered users who do not have licenses 4. Describe commitments to ensure that users wear a helmet while riding, including device innovations 		2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1 PC 1 PC 1 EM 1	 applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad parking behavior e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users 3. Description of commitments to ensure tustomers have a valid driver's license, and notification process for registered users who do not have licenses 4. Describe commitments to ensure that users wear a helmet while riding, including device innovations that make a helmet available as part of each rental 7. Describe how you commit to educate users on how to report a collision or other safety incident to you <td></td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4 (most robust</td><td></td>		2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1 PC 1 PC 1 EM 1 EM 1 EM 1	 applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad parking behavior e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users 3. Description of commitments to ensure tustomers have a valid driver's license, and notification process for registered users who do not have licenses 4. Describe commitments to ensure that users wear a helmet while riding, including device innovations that make a helmet available as part of each rental 7. Describe how you commit to educate users on how to report a collision or other safety incident to you <td></td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4 (most robust</td><td></td>		2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1 PC 1 PC 1 EM EM EM EM	 applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad parking behavior e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users 3. Description of commitments to ensure customers have a valid driver's license, and notification process for registered users who do not have licenses 4. Describe commitments to ensure that users wear a helmet while riding, including device innovations that make a helmet available as part of each rental 7. Describe how you commit to educate users on how to report a collision or other safety incident to you and appropriate authorities, including an option to report these issues at the end of every ride <td></td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4 (most robust</td><td></td>		2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1 PC 1 PC 1 EM E EM E EM E PC 1	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad parking behavior e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users 3. Description of commitments to ensure tustomers have a valid driver's license, and notification process for registered users who do not have licenses 4. Describe how you commit to educate users on how to report a collision or other safety incident to you and appropriate authorities, including an option to report these issues at the end of every ride perator Accountability Measures f. Description of safety complaint investigation and resolution process		2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1 PC 1 PC 1 EM EM EM EM PC 1 PC 1 PC 1	 applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to insuing for patterns of bad parking behavior e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users 3. Description of commitments to ensure customers have a valid driver's license, and notification process for registered users who do not have licenses 4. Describe how you commit to educate users on how to report a collision or other safety incident to you and appropriate authorities, including an option to report these issues at the end of every ride 		2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1 PC 1 PC 1 EM EM EM EM PC 1 PC 1 PC 1 PC 1	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including puntive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to insuing for patterns of bad parking behavior e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users 3. Description of commitments to ensure customers have a valid driver's license, and notification process for registered users who do not have licenses 4. Describe commitments to ensure that users wear a helmet while riding, including device innovations that make a helmet available as part of each rental 7. Describe how you commit to educate users on how to report a collision or other safety incident to you and appropriate authorities, including an option to report these issues at the end of every ride perator Accountability Measures J. Description of safety complaint investigation and resolution process g. Additional measures you will phase in if init		2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1 PC 1 PC 1 EM 1 EM 1 PC 1 EM 1 EM 1 EM 1 EM 1 EM 1 AL 1	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to insuing for patterns of bad parking behavior e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users 3. Description of commitments to ensure tustomers have a valid driver's license, and notification process for registered users who do not have licenses 4. Describe commitments to ensure that users wear a helmet while riding, including device innovations that make a helmet available as part of each rental 7. Describe how you commit to educate users on how to report a collision or other safety incident to you and appropriate authorities, including an option to report these issues at the end of every ride perator Accountability Measures G. Quality of locking mechanism(s) to be deployed upon program launch that will allow scooters to be secured to fixed o		2		4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1 PC 1 PC 1 EM 1 EM 1 PC 1 EM 1 EM 1 EM 1 EM 1 AL 1	 applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to insuing for patterns of bad parking behavior e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users 3. Description of commitments to ensure customers have a valid driver's license, and notification process for registered users who do not have licenses 4. Describe how you commit to educate users on how to report a collision or other safety incident to you and appropriate authorities, including an option to report these issues at the end of every ride perator Accountability Measures f. Description of safety complaint investigation and resolution process g. Additional measures you will		2	3	4 (most robust	
Ri EM 1 EM 1 PC 1 PC 1 EM 1 AL 1	applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities an for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) der Safety Measures a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to insuing for patterns of bad parking behavior e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users 3. Description of commitments to ensure tustomers have a valid driver's license, and notification process for registered users who do not have licenses 4. Describe commitments to ensure that users wear a helmet while riding, including device innovations that make a helmet available as part of each rental 7. Describe how you commit to educate users on how to report a collision or other safety incident to you and appropriate authorities, including an option to report these issues at the end of every ride perator Accountability Measures G. Additional measures you will phase in if initial approach does not achieve desired compliance 2. Quality of locking		2		4 (most robust	

✓
N/A

i	
	N/A

8	
	N/A
	_

PC	6. Description of procedures for responding to an identified problem of consistent over-concentration of						
	scooters at a specific location, including operational measures like scooter valet, or incentive programs						
	to re-locate such scooters to less crowded areas						
Г	Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan (10%)	1 (locat rabuat)	0		4 (most rebust	t) Comments	
г.	Recharging, Maintenance, & Cleaning	1 (least robust)		3	4 (most robust		N/A
LS	1.a. Description of how staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scooter needs to be			1	1		N/A
25	recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices					Application did not pass initial screening	
LS	1.b. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal						
LS	parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to						
LS	collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and						
LS	minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue						
	with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected						
	Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility				1		
JΗ	 Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including any advances of the second second						
	including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all						
JΗ	component parts 6. Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to						
	reports that a scooter is in the bay or another body of water Accountability						
JH	1.d. Description of plan to document and report to the SFMTA on new non-revenue vehicle miles traveled						
	(VMT), and number and length of trips generated by collecting, redistributing and charging activities						
JH	1.d.i. Plan to provide the SFMTA with this data by vehicle type and/or average fuel efficiency						
JΗ	2. Life-cycle analysis (LCA) of scooter model(s) to be deployed, including life expectancy of component						
	parts, or description of plan to provide the SFMTA with an LCA within 6 months of permit issuance						
G.	Hiring and Labor Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust	t) Comments	
JH	1. Robustness of staffing plan, including hired staff and contractors, for operation and maintenance of						1.2
	your Powered Scooter Share program	 ✓ 			_	The plan identifies positions and describes responsibilities, but does not provide specific names or the number of employees needed to fulfill service.	
AL	2. Employment standards, whether independent contractors or full-time employees					Bolt intends to hire a full-time staff, not independent contractors, to manage and implementits operations in San Francisco. Some additional information is	
			✓			provided, demonstrating a moderate level of commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.	
JH	 Plan complies with best practices regarding equal opportunity, local hiring, and fair wages Skills and training procedures for staff and contractors 				_	Bolt does not mention equal opportunity, local hiring strategies or wages. Bolt mentions training, but no details are provided.	
AL	 Skills and training procedures for start and contractors Robustness of labor harmony plan as it relates to consistent distribution, operation and maintenance 	•				Bott mentions training, but no details are provided.	
	(including steps taken to avoid potential service disruptions), and information regarding employee work hours, working conditions, and wages	~				Bolt does not mention labor harmony.	
н	Community Engagement Plan (15%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust		
AL	Plan complies with SEMTA's Community Engagement Plan Requirements		2	5	4 (1103110003)		1.0
JH	Communications strategy will be routinely updated upon any service change related to pricing, service					No detail is provided on whether the communications strategy will be routinely updated upon any service change related to pricing, service area, devices,	
	area, devices, membership programs, or operations	 ✓ 				membership programs, or operations	
AL	A community engagement staffing plan, including key staff with relevant experience, specifically dedicated to community engagement	~				No detail is provided around enagement plan staffing, beyond designation of a Community Relations Manager who will focus on hosting regular meetings and outreach events.	
AL	A culturally sensitive marketing plan tailored to neighborhoods within the service area	 ✓ 				Bolt does not mention cultural sensitivity.	
JH	Number of partnering organizations	~				No partnering organizations are listed	
JΗ	Geographic distribution of partnering organizations Partner-ready programs with established process, dedicated staff, and proper resources:	 ✓ 		1	1	No partnering organizations are listed	
AL	For local hiring	~				No detail is provided about this.	
AL	To work with community based organizations	×				No detail is provided about this.	
AL	To offer scooter safety courses	✓				No detail is provided about this.	
AL	 To offer culture and arts opportunities 	✓				No detail is provided about this.	
AL	 For local small business promotional opportunities 						
		✓				No detail is provided about this.	

J.	Experience and Qualifications (20%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust	/	Comments	
JH	1. Qualifications to operate a Powered Scooter Share Program					Application did not pass initial screening		N/A
JΗ	2. Comprehensive experience operating a Powered Scooter Share Program in San Francisco and/or other							
	similarly dense, urban North American cities.							
	General scoring guidance : Higher scores will be given for applications with verifiable experience reliably							
	operating permitted (if applicable) systems of at least 500 scooters. Applicants with experience in							
	greater numbers of similarly dense, urban North American cities will also receive higher scores. Lower							
	scores will be given for high numbers of citations from local authorities or citations that were not paid							
	on time, services that were suspended, services that were operated without a permit from the							
	applicable agency, and/or if the applicant has been found to have misrepresented their experience							
	based on verification with the reference/point of contact, and/or if the reference/point of contact is not							
	a relevant city/municipal representative.							

1. Initial Screening

Staff will review each application for initial determinations on responsiveness and acceptability in an Initial Screening process. Applications are not scored during the Initial Screening process. Initial Screening is simply a pass/fail determination as to whether an application meets all threshold requirements. Elements subject to review during Initial Screening include, without limitation: application completeness, compliance with format requirements, and responsiveness to the material terms and conditions of the Permit Requirements. SFMTA staff reserve the right to request clarification from applicants prior to rejecting an application for failure to meet the Initial Screening requirements. Clarifications are limited exchanges between the SFMTA and an applicant for the purpose of clarifying certain aspects of the application, and will not provide an applicant the opportunity to revise or modify its application. Applications that pass the Initial Screening process will proceed to the evaluation process described below.

Required Submission	Pass
Application Completeness	
Submitted application is completed in its entirety.	✓
Application Formatting	
Compliance with page limits and other formatting requirements in Permit Application: Section C (2 pages), Sec. D (5, not	
including Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan), Sec. E (4), Sec. F (3), Sec. G (3), Sec. H (6), Sec. J (2).	✓
Permittee Signature Page	
Applicant's signature accepting all permit terms and conditions.	✓
Responsiveness to Material Terms and Conditions	
Application demonstrates responsiveness to material permit terms and conditions as specified in Appendix A.	✓
Device Standards & Safety Assurances	
As per Section A 1 and 2: Proof of UL 2271 and 2272 battery certifications from the manufacturer. Test results from a	
qualified independent lab demonstrating that each model scooter put into service meets or exceeds California Vehicle Code	
§21223.	 ✓
Sample Scooters	
As per Section B: Two sample scooters received by SFMTA. Scooters comply with Appendix A Device Requirements.	✓
Mandatory Plan Components	
All required plans are complete per Permit Application specifications.	
C. Pricing Description (including Low-Income Membership Plan(s))	
D. Operations Plan	
E. Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking	
F. Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan	
G. Hiring and Labor Plan (including Labor Harmony Plan)	
H. Community Engagement Plan	✓
Additional Plan Components	
If independent contractors will be used, application includes all relevant requested information under Section F 1(a), 1(b), and	
Section G 2, 2(a), and 4.	✓
Data Protocols, Privacy, & Accountability	
Verification of data-sharing protocols as per Section I. Privacy policies, user agreements, terms of service, etc. as listed under	
Section K.	✓
Images & Descriptions	
Images & descriptions of scooter devices and mobile application as per Sections L and M.	✓
Proof of Insurance	
Certificate of insurance and endorsement of additional insured, or statement of intent to obtain this insurance in advance of	1
being issued a permit, received by application submission deadline as per Section N.	✓

2. Evaluation Process - Application Review & Scoring

Permit Applications will be scored according to the Evaluation Scoresheet to determine which applicants qualify for a permit. Scored evaluation criteria primarily reflect questions from the Permit Application. Applicants can find more details on evaluation criteria in the accompanying Community Engagement Guidelines and Requirements, Data Reporting Guidelines and Requirements, Distribution Guidelines and Requirements, and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements.

Criteria will be scored using the following rubric. Applicants must receive an average score of 2 or greater for each section, or will be disqualified from further evaluation.

- "1" ratings will be given to responses that include rudimentary solutions, demonstrating the minimum level of commitment and ability to
- solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "2" ratings will be given to responses that include basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, demonstrating a moderate level of
- commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "3" ratings will be given to responses that include significantly more detailed approaches demonstrating a higher level of commitment and
- ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and significantly exceeding the minimum requirements.
- "4" ratings will be given to responses that include robust, unique or innovative approaches demonstrating the highest level of commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding the minimum requirements.

E I

Device Standards and Safety Assurances (5%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Com
3. Commitments applicant makes to ensure that devices are safe for operation, and what applicant commits to do if a safety issue with device(s) is discovered		~			Applicant includes basic commitments to ensure devices are safe for operation, such as on what those checks entail, and an adequate but unexceptional plan for addressing sa within 20 minutes, not immediately.
Pricing Structure (10%)	4 (la a at ra huat)	0		A (month and wet)	Com
	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	
1. Quality of low-income customer plan, and commitment to expanding affordable access					This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it includes an e completely free option.
2. Quality of other discounted customer plans			*		This proposal includes solutions demonstrating a higher level of commitment because i plan.
3. Plan for achieving the goal of one low-income plan member for every five scooters authorized		~			This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions including partnerships w income communities.
4. Proposed rates, including any membership plans			*		Applicant's proposed rates are of average cost (unlock fee: \$1, usage rate: 15 cents/mi membership plan, and other discounts, significantly exceeding the minimum requireme
5. Cash payment options		~			Applicant's plan says users will be able to add cash to their account at local stores throu partnerships don't currently exist.
6. Plan for offering service to users without a smart phone			*		Applicant provides detailed plan demonstrating a higher level of ability to solving know for users without a smart phone.
 Strategy to employ variable rates (or other incentives) based on trip duration to prioritize short term trips, maximize fleet availability, and discourage overconcentration of scooters in the downtown core 		~			Applicant's approach includes basic but unexceptional solutions, demonstrating a mod proposing incentives to address overconcentration of scooters in downtown core (thro areas and reduce the congestion of scooters). Applicant does not address prioritizing s incentives.
8. Billing and customer service business rules for lost scooters			~		Applicant provides clear and detailed billing and customer service business rules for los assessed.
Plan for offering incentives for trips starting or ending along key transit lines or at transit hubs, including how applicant plans to advertise any incentives to users			~		Applicant significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by providing a detailed resp plan for advertising them.
10. Plan for promoting the low-income user plan		~			Applicant's approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, demonstrat concerns by proposing bi-weekly events to promote the service, sign up low-income pla Applicant also proposes a City College of SF discounted monthly subscription- \$9.95 a n

Operations Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments
Rebalancing & Operations Plans	• • •		•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1. Hours of operation		~			Applicant's approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because scooters a
2. Storage of scooters during non-operational hours			~		This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's entire charging and cleaning; applicant is also open to keeping small % of scooters available overnic
8. Staffing and operations plan sufficient for scale of proposed operations			~		Applicant's proposal includes detailed approaches demonstrating a higher level of ability to s the minimum requirements by providing a detailed breakdown of operations team breakdov
9. Plan for proper scooter parking		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it details a gener and uprighting tipped scooters.
11. Commitments to modifying operations in response to a major transit issue		~			Applicant's approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it propose maximum to solve any problem." However, the application lacks further details specific to tra
Distribution Strategy					
5. Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and Requirements				~	This proposal includes unique approaches demonstrating the highest level of ability to solving the minimum requirements because applicant provides details on the three shifts that will be into a series of operations zones. Morning shift (5am-1pm): Operations team members load r deploying them along predetermined route (assigned by fleet management team) locking th repositioning fleet to optimize usage (based on patterns) and ensure "balanced scooter densi inventory, and returning the scooters to warehouses to be charged. Scooters with <40% [cha 10pm. During all shifts, the team will also address any scooters that are dirty, tipped, vandaliz
6. Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s)	1 1		~		This proposal significantly exceeds minimum requirements by including on the spot discounts
Equitable Operations	<u> </u>		•		
3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant cor guidelines plus some more scooters" in Key Neighborhoods, but provides no further details.
4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the application s without existing powered scooter share services." However, no further details are provided.
7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities	~				This approach meets but does not exceed the minimum requirements because it provides lim any intended community outreach or a plan to implement a pilot within three months.
Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments
Rider Safety Measures	(locorrobuot)	_	Ŭ	· (moot rozaot)	
1.a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it mainly focuses making a general commitment to promote compliance with applicable laws.
1.b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders		~			The approach meets minimum requirements because it proposes basic or typical but unexcep does not provide examples.

	✓
mments	
as scooter checks before deployment, but did not provide any details safety issues with devices, including reacting to reports of safety issues	2.0

Infinente	
exceptionally high quality low-income customer plan with a	2.7
e it includes waiving fees for some users and a CCSF monthly discount	
with a small number of organizations and bi-weekly events in low-	
nin) and include a low-income membership plan, a full-priced nents.	
ough future partnerships. This response is being given a 2 because the	
own challenges and concerns by offering trip unlocking/locking by text	
derate level of ability to solve known challenges and concerns by	
rough discounted rates for riders to start trips in overconcentrated	
short term trips and maximizing fleet availability through rates or	
ost scooters with dollar fees and the conditions under which they are	
sponse about robust incentives, such as discounts or free rides) and	
ating a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and	
olan participants, accept cash, and set up non-smartphone plans. nonth (CCSF will promote this partnership).	

minents	
	2.4
cooters are available 6am to 10pm rather than a wider range of hours.	
's entire fleet is returned to their warehouse ("in the city") overnight for e overnight if SFMTA desires.	
pility to solving known challenges and concerns, significantly exceeding preakdown, as well as the number of vans required per 150 scooters.	
a general commitment to proper parking with a focus on detecting	
proposes redeploy scooters with "a reaction time of 20 minutes	
fic to transit issues.	
to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding the will be used for operations, and states that the city will be divided ers load recharged scooters into cargo bikes, vans, and cars, before boking them to specific racks. Lunch shift (1pm-8pm): responsible for ter density in all zones." Night shift: responsible for end-of-day 10% [charge] will be removed from the street; entire fleet disabled after vandalized, or improperly parked.	
liscounts and utilizing AI to monitor demand.	
icant commits to deploying "the minimum number required by the details.	
ication simply states "Helbiz will also concentrate on neighborhoods ovided.	
vides limited details on a potential vehicle type and does not mention ns.	

nments	
	2.7
focuses on providing ambassadors to educate riders in-person while	
unexceptional solutions, such as in-app and on-scooter messaging, but	

1.c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior	r	~			The proposed rewards program meets minimum requirements and includes basic or t reviewing photos of parked scooters and providing rewards to users who park in spec
 Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad parking behavior 				~	This proposal includes robust approaches, demonstrating the highest level of commit defined step process and probationary period, up to and including a ban from the pla
 Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users 				~	This proposal substantially exceeds minimum requirements by including an incentivize
 Description of commitments to ensure customers have a valid driver's license, and notification process for registered users who do not have licenses 		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, demonstrating a because it proposes using MicroBlink ID scanning software to ensure valid governmer address whether this is will verify a valid driver's license or send notification to users w
Describe commitments to ensure that users wear a helmet while riding, including device innovations that make a helmet available as part of each rental				*	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because Helbiz comm and in-person education.
Describe how you commit to educate users on how to report a collision or other safety incident to you and appropriate authorities, including an option to report these issues at the end of every ride	b	~			This approach includes basic but unexceptional solutions because riders will encourag The proposal does not include details on how a rider would report a safety incident to
Operator Accountability Measures	<u> </u>		1	I	
1.f. Description of safety complaint investigation and resolution process		~			This response meets minimum requirements but does not offer unique or innovative p
1.g. Additional measures you will phase in if initial approach does not achieve desired compliance				~	This response includes unique approaches demonstrating the highest level of commit flyers and advertising.
Quality of locking mechanism(s)to be deployed upon program launch that will allow scooters to be secured to fixed objects as specified in Appendix 1		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the emplo
 Description of procedures for noncustomers to notify the company through phone, app, website, or email if there is an improperly parked scooter, along with operator's response procedures, and commitments to logging complaints in the shared complaints database described in Appendix A #29 		•			This approach meets minimum standards but does not offer any unique or innovative
6. Description of procedures for responding to an identified problem of consistent over-concentration of scooters at a specific location, including operational measures like scooter valet, or incentive programs to re-locate such scooters to less crowded areas			~		This plan includes robust approaches to solving known concerns and significantly exce incentives to resolve overconcentration.
Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Con
Recharging, Maintenance, & Cleaning	i (icast iobast)	2	5	4 (11050105030)	
1.a. Description of how staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scooter needs to be	T T				This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Helbiz provid
recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices			~		to be recharged (onboard sensors report battery status remotely), and some details a training course, with few details provided).
1.b. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance		~			This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges a such as a one-week training course with a playbook or how to safely and legally park, parked vehicles shouldn't block traffic and Muni.
 Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 		~			This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and co impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging cargo bikes.
2. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and renair of sconters, safety check protocols, and			1	1	This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges a

	3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and				This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar
	minimum standards for repair and cleaning		✓		maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st
					adhering to a minimum cleanliness standard.
ſ	4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with				This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because Helbiz describes the
	a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected	•			details on how "manual user reports" can be made.

Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility			
5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts		~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant a "proper way," properly managing hazardous components including batteries. Parts th parts that cannot be reused or repaired will be sent directly to recycling. Applicant spec Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, and will stay "in ongoing communications v Toxic Substances Control to ensure compliance with all rules and local laws." Applicant regulations defined in the "San Francisco Environment" guide.
6. Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to reports that a scooter is in the bay or another body of water	~		This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because applicant s is found in the bay (or in another body of water) in order to remove it, and will always 24/7 basis. Applicant "will determine the best possible partners to ensure Environment
Accountability	· · ·	•	·
 Description of plan to document and report to the SFMTA on new non-revenue vehicle miles traveled (VMT), and number and length of trips generated by collecting, redistributing and charging activities 		~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant's en- will be able to provide the SFMTA with exact numbers and lengths of trips, as well as e also: response to Section F #1di.

typical, but unexceptional solutions because it generally commits to ecific areas but does not provide further details.
ecific areas but does not provide further details.
tment to solving known challenges and concerns by offering a clearly
latform.
ed reporting system and the use of AI for trip data analysis.
a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns
ent-issued ID verifying the user is over the age of 18 but does not
without a valid license.
nits to locking a helmet to every scooter in addition to providing in-app
ged to contact 911 or use an emergency button available in the app.
to the company after contacting 911.
proposals.
tment to solving known challenges by including clear steps such as
loyed lock-to device is a simple combination lock.
e approaches.
eeds minimum requirements by proposing no parking zones and

mments	
	2.7
des a detailed description of how staff will know when a scooter needs	
about info and training concerning safe charging practices (one week	
and concerns because Helbiz's plan includes some positive elements	
k, and consequences for violating rules, but does not mention that	
concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative	
g scooters, including optimized routing and growing fleet of electric	
and concerns as it provides few specifics for description of	
standards for repair and cleaning, beyond visual inspections daily and	
ne procedure for promptly disabling a device, but doesn't provide	
nt commits to disassembling scooters that are deemed beyond repair in s that are still usable will be added to the inventory of spare parts while pecifically states that they will "completely comply" with the City's Zero is with the Department of the Environment and the Department of nt holds monthly training of all team members about rules and	
nt states that they are committed to an immediate reaction if a scooter asys be available for any problem or situation involving our scooters on a ent Code compliance." However, no further details are provided.	
entire staff and their vehicles are tracked on a 24-hour basis; applicant s exact routes, speed, and parking data for all non-revenue vehicles. See	

1.d.i. Plan to provide the SFMTA with this data by vehicle type and/or average fuel efficiency				~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because on a monthly basis, Helbiz will provide a full breakdown and report of every Helbiz- owned vehicle, along with a custom API allowing the city to easily inquire past and real-time trip data to the SFMTA including: hours of operating time, miles traveled, average speed, maximum speed, refuelment times, refuelment volume, average fuel efficiency (total miles traveled / total gallons fueled), times out of service, any system-detected irregularities regarding parking or routes. In the report, all vehicles will be listed by type (electric van, gasoline van, electric car, gasoline car, electric cargo bike, bicycle) as well as the model of each vehicle.	
2. Life-cycle analysis (LCA) of scooter model(s) to be deployed, including life expectancy of component parts, or description of plan to provide the SFMTA with an LCA within 6 months of permit issuance			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant plans to provide a Life-Cycle Analysis within 6 months, provides details on what it will include, and commits to goal of mitigating CO2 associated with vehicle charging and manufacturing. Applicant provides life expectancy for component parts: i) Deck: 1 year ii) Wheels: 3 to 4 months iii) Motor: 1 year iv) Battery: 1 year. However, because the applicant has not yet completed a Life-Cycle Analysis, they did not receive the top score.	
Hiring and Labor Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
1. Robustness of staffing plan, including hired staff and contractors, for operation and maintenance of your Powered Scooter Share program		~			This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it lists positions and describes their duties, but includes no specifications as to who will fill these positions, nor when they would be filled, merely the platforms upon which the openings will be advertised.	2
2. Employment standards, whether independent contractors or full-time employees			~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it commits to having full-time employees instead of independent contractors, but allows for the possibility of contractors if their FTEs "aren't sufficient for operations."	
3. Plan complies with best practices regarding equal opportunity, local hiring, and fair wages		~			This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it simply says they will hire a California law firm to help support compliance with California state and local laws.	
5. Skills and training procedures for staff and contractors	~				This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because the application does not provide information on skills and training procedures for staff and contractors, but instead includes what appear to be job listings/descriptions for its Operations Manager and Operations Specialists.	
6. Robustness of labor harmony plan as it relates to consistent distribution, operation and maintenance (including steps taken to avoid potential service disruptions), and information regarding employee work hours, working conditions, and wages			~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it cites labor harmony as a reason for full-time employees, and discusses details like benefits, vacation days and warehouse nurseries; however It doesn't address steps to avoid potential service disruptions.	
Community Engagement Plan (15%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
Plan complies with SFMTA's Community Engagement Plan Requirements	(least lobust)	∠ ✓	3	-+ (most robust)	This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it minimally complies with Community Engagement Plan Requirements with very few specifics.	
Communications strategy will be routinely updated upon any service change related to pricing, service area, devices, membership programs, or operations	~				This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because the communications strategy does not provide any details other than the use of a website and an app, and there is no description for how program changes will be provided to users or the general SF community.	
A community engagement staffing plan, including key staff with relevant experience, specifically dedicated to community engagement	~				This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because it provides no information regarding who will conduct the engagement plan, nor what their responsibilities will be, nor how many people will be involved.	
A culturally sensitive marketing plan tailored to neighborhoods within the service area	~				This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because it does not address cultural sensitivity; even when it mentions community need, it does not explain who would be responsible, nor how it would conduct some kind of needs assessment.	
Number of partnering organizations	~				This plan does not meet the minimum requirements because it does not identify any partnering organizations, beyond listing some groups that the company has emailed for introduction.	
Geographic distribution of partnering organizations	~				This plan does not meet the minimum requirements because it does not identify any partnering organizations, beyond listing some groups that the company has emailed for introduction.	
Partner-ready programs with established process, dedicated staff, and proper resources: For local hiring 					This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because it does not present any specific programs or efforts that detail how to achieve local hire.	
	~					
To work with community based organizations	~				This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because the planned outreach to CBOs does not describe any kind of partnership beyond communication about scootershare services.	
To offer scooter safety courses	~				This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because the community engagement plan does not describe any partner-ready programs for scooter safety courses.	
To offer culture and arts opportunities	~				This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because the community engagement plan does not describe any partner-ready programs for culture and arts opportunities.	
For local small business promotional opportunities	~			İ	This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because the community engagement plan indicates a desire to partner with small businesses, but	

linents	
omplies with Community Engagement Plan Requirements with very	1.1
ns strategy does not provide any details other than the use of a ovided to users or the general SF community.	
mation regarding who will conduct the engagement plan, nor what	
s cultural sensitivity; even when it mentions community need, it does sassessment.	
partnering organizations, beyond listing some groups that the	
partnering organizations, beyond listing some groups that the	
any specific programs or efforts that detail how to achieve local hire.	
ach to CBOs does not describe any kind of partnership beyond	
gagement plan does not describe any partner-ready programs for	
gagement plan does not describe any partner-ready programs for	
gagement plan indicates a desire to partner with small businesses, but	

J. Experience and Qualifications (20%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comm
1. Qualifications to operate a Powered Scooter Share Program	~				SFMTA staff conclude Helbiz does not meet the minimum qualifications to successfully o compared with the more qualified applicants based on the following. Helbiz operates Po and Malaga, Spain, but these cities are not comparable in population or density to San F provided.
2. Comprehensive experience operating a Powered Scooter Share Program in San Francisco and/or other similarly dense, urban North American cities. <u>General scoring guidance</u> : Higher scores will be given for applications with verifiable experience reliably operating permitted (if applicable) systems of at least 500 scooters. Applicants with experience in greater numbers of similarly dense, urban North American cities will also receive higher scores. Lower scores will be given for high numbers of citations from local authorities or citations that were not paid on time, services that were suspended, services that were operated without a permit from the applicable agency, and/or if the applicant has been found to have misrepresented their experience based on verification with the reference/point of contact, and/or if the reference/point of contact is not a relevant city/municipal representative. *Note: per the 9/25/19 Policy Directive, citations in San Francisco and/or other cities were not considered in the scoring as originally stated.	~				SFMTA staff do not believe Helbiz's experience operating Powered Scooter Share progra American meets the minimum qualifications to successfully operate a Powered Scooter S applicants based on the following: -No experience operating in similarly dense, urban North American cities. -No additional relevant information provided such that the SFMTA was not able to score

mments	
ly operate a Powered Scooter Share program in San Francisco	1.0
s Powered Scooter Share programs in Milan, Rimini, and Riccione, Italy,	
an Francisco, except for Milan. No further notable qualifications are	
ograms in San Francisco and/or other similarly dense, urban North	
er Share program in San Francisco compared with the more qualified	
core this section.	
core this section.	

1. Initial Screening

Staff will review each application for initial determinations on responsiveness and acceptability in an Initial Screening process. Applications are not scored during the Initial Screening process. Initial Screening is simply a pass/fail determination as to whether an application meets all threshold requirements. Elements subject to review during Initial Screening include, without limitation: application completeness, compliance with format requirements, and responsiveness to the material terms and conditions of the Permit Requirements. SFMTA staff reserve the right to request clarification from applicants prior to rejecting an application for failure to meet the Initial Screening requirements. Clarifications are limited exchanges between the SFMTA and an applicant for the purpose of clarifying certain aspects of the application, and will not provide an applicant the opportunity to revise or modify its application. Applications that pass the Initial Screening process will proceed to the evaluation process described below.

Required Submission	Pass
Application Completeness	
Submitted application is completed in its entirety.	✓
Application Formatting	
Compliance with page limits and other formatting requirements in Permit Application: Section C (2 pages), Sec. D (5, not	
including Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan), Sec. E (4), Sec. F (3), Sec. G (3), Sec. H (6), Sec. J (2).	✓
Permittee Signature Page	
Applicant's signature accepting all permit terms and conditions.	✓
Responsiveness to Material Terms and Conditions	
Application demonstrates responsiveness to material permit terms and conditions as specified in Appendix A.	✓
Device Standards & Safety Assurances	
As per Section A 1 and 2: Proof of UL 2271 and 2272 battery certifications from the manufacturer. Test results from a	
qualified independent lab demonstrating that each model scooter put into service meets or exceeds California Vehicle Code	
§21223.	 ✓
Sample Scooters	
As per Section B: Two sample scooters received by SFMTA. Scooters comply with Appendix A Device Requirements.	✓
Mandatory Plan Components	
All required plans are complete per Permit Application specifications.	
C. Pricing Description (including Low-Income Membership Plan(s))	
D. Operations Plan	
E. Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking	
F. Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan	
G. Hiring and Labor Plan (including Labor Harmony Plan)	
H. Community Engagement Plan	✓
Additional Plan Components	
If independent contractors will be used, application includes all relevant requested information under Section F 1(a), 1(b), and	
Section G 2, 2(a), and 4.	✓
Data Protocols, Privacy, & Accountability	
Verification of data-sharing protocols as per Section I. Privacy policies, user agreements, terms of service, etc. as listed under	
Section K.	✓
Images & Descriptions	
Images & descriptions of scooter devices and mobile application as per Sections L and M.	✓
Proof of Insurance	
Certificate of insurance and endorsement of additional insured, or statement of intent to obtain this insurance in advance of	1
being issued a permit, received by application submission deadline as per Section N.	✓

2. Evaluation Process - Application Review & Scoring

Permit Applications will be scored according to the Evaluation Scoresheet to determine which applicants qualify for a permit. Scored evaluation criteria primarily reflect questions from the Permit Application. Applicants can find more details on evaluation criteria in the accompanying Community Engagement Guidelines and Requirements, Data Reporting Guidelines and Requirements, Distribution Guidelines and Requirements, and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements.

Criteria will be scored using the following rubric. Applicants must receive an average score of 2 or greater for each section, or will be disqualified from further evaluation.

- "1" ratings will be given to responses that include rudimentary solutions, demonstrating the minimum level of commitment and ability to
- solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "2" ratings will be given to responses that include basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, demonstrating a moderate level of
- commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "3" ratings will be given to responses that include significantly more detailed approaches demonstrating a higher level of commitment and
- ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and significantly exceeding the minimum requirements.
- "4" ratings will be given to responses that include robust, unique or innovative approaches demonstrating the highest level of commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding the minimum requirements.

Device Standards and Safety Assurances (5%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	•
3. Commitments applicant makes to ensure that devices are safe for operation, and what applicant commits	. (louot lobust)	-			Applicant makes the highest level of commitment to ensure that devices are safe for operation, with quality checks after each charge event and a test ride	4.
to do if a safety issue with device(s) is discovered				~	after devices are repaired at the warehouse, and includes a robust plan for addressing safety issues with devices, including identification, routing, evaluation, and root-cause analysis.	4.1
	ļļ		ļ	4		
Pricing Structure (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
1. Quality of low-income customer plan, and commitment to expanding affordable access			~		This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it includes a high quality low-income customer plan with a low-price unlimited trip option.	3.
2. Quality of other discounted customer plans			~		This proposal includes solutions demonstrating a higher level of commitment because it includes a future subscription plan, a student pricing discount, and a SFUSD discount.	
3. Plan for achieving the goal of one low-income plan member for every five scooters authorized			~		This plan demonstrates a higher level of commitment with proposed local org partnerships, a JUMP community center, coordination with management of affordable housing, a community benefits package, inclusive marketing materials, social media, and partnership opportunities with Mayor's Office of Neighborhood Services	
4. Proposed rates, including any membership plans			~		Applicant's proposed rates are of average cost (no unlock fee, usage rate: 33 cents/min) and include a low-income membership plan and other discounts, significantly exceeding the minimum requirements.	
5. Cash payment options			 ✓ 		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because cash payment options include widely available Uber gift cards	
6. Plan for offering service to users without a smart phone			~		Applicant provides detailed plan demonstrating a higher level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns by offering trip unlocking/locking through a call to a phone number for users without a smart phone.	
7. Strategy to employ variable rates (or other incentives) based on trip duration to prioritize short term trips, maximize fleet availability, and discourage overconcentration of scooters in the downtown core			~		Applicant's plan includes detailed approaches demonstrating a higher level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns, significantly exceeding the minimum requirements by proposing incentives to address overconcentration of scooters in downtown core and maximize fleet availability in under-supplied areas (through cash incentives to begin and end rides at specific hubs to discourage overconcentration and incentivize redistribution of scooters to under-supplied areas). Applicant does not address prioritizing short term trips through rates or incentives.	
8. Billing and customer service business rules for lost scooters			~		Applicant provides clear and detailed billing and customer service business rules for lost scooters with dollar fees and the conditions under which they are assessed.	
Plan for offering incentives for trips starting or ending along key transit lines or at transit hubs, including how applicant plans to advertise any incentives to users			~	1	Applicant significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by providing a detailed response about robust incentives, such as free rides and Uber Cash, and plan for advertising them.	
10. Plan for promoting the low-income user plan				~	This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements by having first-time users see a Boost Plan eligibility and pricing screen in the app (and all proposals listed in Section C #3).	
Operations Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
Rebalancing & Operations Plans	1 (100011050001)	2	0	r (moot robuot)	Common de	
1. Hours of operation				✓	Applicant's approach to providing service substantially exceeds the minimum requirements by making scooters available to customers 24/7.	
2. Storage of scooters during non-operational hours			~		This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because scooters are available 24/7, but if a scooter is non-operational for an unreasonable amount of time, applicant will store at warehouse ("near Bayview"). The applicant does not define unreasonable.	
8. Staffing and operations plan sufficient for scale of proposed operations		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, because while JUMP pledges to ensure that the system is supported with sufficient staffing and service tracking tools, the applicant makes no promises regarding the number of staff.	
9. Plan for proper scooter parking		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, because it includes education and outreach but does not mention enforcement or incentives, or refer specifically to the scooter program's parking guidelines.	
11. Commitments to modifying operations in response to a major transit issue				~	This plan includes robust approaches demonstrating the highest level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding the minimum requirements because it outlines responses for two types of service disruptions - planned and unplanned disruptions. For unplanned disruptions, applicant may deploy additional scooter service while collaborating closely with the SFMTA to identify high-priority deployment locations and get word out to users. For planned disruptions, JUMP will engage with SFMTA top explore possibility of additional incentivized scooter pickup/drop-off hubs to create reliable scooter supply at key stations and/or along disrupted transit lines, adjust deployment zones, temporarily increase fleet size and service area, and message users regarding these actions.	
Distribution Strategy			•	•		
5. Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and Requirements				~	This proposal includes unique approaches demonstrating the highest level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding the minimum requirements because applicant has developed a phased launch plan based on experience operating e-bikes in San Francisco, urban planning data analysis, and the SFMTA's guidance for a total fleet size per permittee. Proposes temporally- and geographically-phased deployment. Applicant also details their redistribution plan, including intentional rebalancing and incentives. Intentional rebalancing utilizes efficient routing principles, data analytics, and the SFMTA's distribution standards. Overnight field technicians prioritize deploying JUMP vehicles in designated distribution zones across the service area each day to ensure vehicles are adequately and equitably distributed for morning commute hours. Applicant will also utilize geofencing and incentives to incentivize movement of scooters to undersupplied areas, parking in designated hubs, and/or reparking of scooters in charging locations.	
6. Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s) Equitable Operations			~		These proposals exceed minimum requirements by including additional solutions such as geofencing and incentive hubs.	
3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements				~	This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant specifically agrees to meet minimum threshold and percent coverage metrics in Key Neighborhoods by deploying at least 373 scooters in these areas. The applicant also includes table of distribution by Key Neighborhood, including an applicable phasing plan.	
4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service			~		This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant commits to providing service to all areas as required by the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements, including serving Bayview and Hunters Point, Bernal Heights, Portola, Visitacion Valley, Excelsior, and Ingleside/SFSU, as part of Phase 1 of their deployment.	
 Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities 		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the timeline for implementing the plan is not definitively within three months of full program launch, the proposal lacks details on when and where selected vehicles would be available, and alludes to requiring additional funding from SFMTA or a third-party.	
	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
Rider Safety Measures 1.a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them			~		Safety messaging (in-person and online), incentives, hardware, and rider accountability measures. Photo enforcement/incentive plan is in early stages/not yet implemented. Trainings/in-person engagement will occur at the proposed Hub. No infrastructure improvements proposed.	

linents	
igh quality low-income customer plan with a low-price unlimited trip	3.1
e it includes a future subscription plan, a student pricing discount, and	
erships, a JUMP community center, coordination with management of cial media, and partnership opportunities with Mayor's Office of	
nin) and include a low-income membership plan and other discounts,	
ions include widely available Uber gift cards	
own challenges and concerns by offering trip unlocking/locking	
to solving known challenges and concerns, significantly exceeding the oters in downtown core and maximize fleet availability in under- courage overconcentration and incentivize redistribution of scooters to gh rates or incentives.	
ost scooters with dollar fees and the conditions under which they are	
sponse about robust incentives, such as free rides and Uber Cash, and	
see a Boost Plan eligibility and pricing screen in the app (and all	

	3.1
ments by making scooters available to customers 24/7.	
available 24/7, but if a scooter is non-operational for an unreasonable	
pes not define unreasonable.	
JMP pledges to ensure that the system is supported with sufficient	
umber of staff.	
les education and outreach but does not mention enforcement or	
ving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding the	
ions - planned and unplanned disruptions. For unplanned disruptions,	
SFMTA to identify high-priority deployment locations and get word out	
ity of additional incentivized scooter pickup/drop-off hubs to create	
ployment zones, temporarily increase fleet size and service area, and	
to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding	
ased on experience operating e-bikes in San Francisco, urban planning	
s temporally- and geographically-phased deployment. Applicant also	
entional rebalancing utilizes efficient routing principles, data analytics,	
ing JUMP vehicles in designated distribution zones across the service	
ng commute hours. Applicant will also utilize geofencing and incentives	
ubs, and/or reparking of scooters in charging locations.	
h as geofencing and incentive hubs.	
sifically a support a support uninity of the solution of a support as your as	
critically agrees to meet minimum threshold and percent coverage	
applicant also includes table of distribution by Key Neighborhood,	
commits to providing service to all areas as required by the	
int, Bernal Heights, Portola, Visitacion Valley, Excelsior, and	
ing bernar neights, i of told, visitation valley, Excessor, and	
line for implementing the plan is not definitively within three months	
es would be available, and alludes to requiring additional funding from	

ty measures. Photo enforcement/incentive plan is in early stages/not
lo infrastructure improvements proposed.

 Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders 			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because scooters include decals/messaging and the applicant refers to and provides concrete and illustrative examples of in-app messaging in Section M.
1.c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior		*			This approach includes basic but unexceptional solutions because riders are encouraged to park in designated areas but incentives for proper parking of vehicle, based on photo, are still being explored.
1.d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad parking behavior			~		This proposal significantly exceeds minimum requirements by offering a clearly defined step warning process up to account suspension.
1.e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users		•			This proposal, coupled with E5, demonstrates a moderate level of commitment, and meets the minimum requirements but does not offer any solutions not offered by other operators.
 Description of commitments to ensure customers have a valid driver's license, and notification process for registered users who do not have licenses 	~				This approach meets but does not exceed the minimum requirements because the applicant ignores that a valid drivers' license is required by state law and only commits to a review "if desired" by the SFMTA. In addition, the proposal lacks detail on how licenses would be verified and what "notification process" exists for riders with invalid licenses.
 Describe commitments to ensure that users wear a helmet while riding, including device innovations that make a helmet available as part of each rental 			~		This proposal includes detailed approaches demonstrating a higher level to solving known challenges and concerns, significantly exceeding the minimum requirements because, in addition to proposing helmet distribution events and a discount program, it also promises to launch a local study on the most effective way to distribute helmets.
Describe how you commit to educate users on how to report a collision or other safety incident to you and appropriate authorities, including an option to report these issues at the end of every ride		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because riders are encouraged to contact customer service through the web, by phone or in-app.
perator Accountability Measures	1 1		1		
1.f. Description of safety complaint investigation and resolution process			~		This approach provides detailed plans demonstrating a higher level of commitment, significantly exceeding minimum requirements by including clear protocols for dealing with safety complaints about vehicle condition such as contacting the last user and having a special icon to denote problematic vehicles.
I.g. Additional measures you will phase in if initial approach does not achieve desired compliance				~	This plan includes robust approaches demonstrating the highest level of commitment, substantially exceeding minimum requirements including by allowin individuals communicate directly with the local team, expanded in-app reporting for improper parking and a proposed Sidewalk Response Plan.
 Quality of locking mechanism(s)to be deployed upon program launch that will allow scooters to be secured to fixed objects as specified in Appendix 1 				~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant incorporates a proprietary integrated lock, controlled through the service app.
5. Description of procedures for noncustomers to notify the company through phone, app, website, or email, if there is an improperly parked scooter, along with operator's response procedures, and commitments to logging complaints in the shared complaints database described in Appendix A #29		~			This approach meets minimum standards but does not offer any unique or innovative approaches because it only offered solutions that other applicants also proposed.
6. Description of procedures for responding to an identified problem of consistent over-concentration of scooters at a specific location, including operational measures like scooter valet, or incentive programs to re-locate such scooters to less crowded areas		~			This approach meets minimum standards but does not offer any unique or innovative approaches because it only offered solutions that other applicants also proposed.
Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust	Comments
	r (louot robuot)		•		
Recharging, Maintenance, & Cleaning I.a. Description of how staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scooter needs to be recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices				~	to be recharged (through a fleet management tool), and detailed description of info and training concerning safe charging practices (technicians are trained on proper battery handling such as never placing a battery on an unstable surface, always checking connections for exposed wires, etc., and traine on how to examine batteries and chargers for signs of defects.)
Recharging, Maintenance, & Cleaning I.a. Description of how staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scooter needs to be recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices			~	~	to be recharged (through a fleet management tool), and detailed description of info and training concerning safe charging practices (technicians are trained on proper battery handling such as never placing a battery on an unstable surface, always checking connections for exposed wires, etc., and trained
 Recharging, Maintenance, & Cleaning Description of how staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scooter needs to be recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 			~	~	to be recharged (through a fleet management tool), and detailed description of info and training concerning safe charging practices (technicians are trained on proper battery handling such as never placing a battery on an unstable surface, always checking connections for exposed wires, etc., and traine on how to examine batteries and chargers for signs of defects.) This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns regarding the education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance, including training on preferred parking locations, preventing the obstruction of traffic, and screening of motor vehicle records. This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements as it lists many commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associate with practices
 Lecharging, Maintenance, & Cleaning La. Description of how staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scooter needs to be recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices Lb. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance Lc. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to 			~ ~ ~	~	 to be recharged (through a fleet management tool), and detailed description of info and training concerning safe charging practices (technicians are trained on proper battery handling such as never placing a battery on an unstable surface, always checking connections for exposed wires, etc., and trained on how to examine batteries and chargers for signs of defects.) This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns regarding the education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance, including training on preferred parking locations, preventing the obstruction of traffic, and screening of motor vehicle records. This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements as it lists many commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associate with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including using cargo bikes and people on foot wherever possible, developing charging hubs developing swappable batteries, optimizing vehicle paths, and using 50% clean energy, to be increased to 100% clean energy. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including safety checks every time a scooter is in the warehouse and a check and cleaning after every 100 miles or every month.
 Addition of the staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scooter needs to be recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices I.b. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and 				✓ 	trained on proper battery handling such as never placing a battery on an unstable surface, always checking connections for exposed wires, etc., and traine on how to examine batteries and chargers for signs of defects.) This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns regarding the education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance, including training on preferred parking locations, preventing the obstruction of traffic, and screening of motor vehicle records. This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements as it lists many commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associate with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including using cargo bikes and people on foot wherever possible, developing charging hubs, developing swappable batteries, optimizing vehicle paths, and using 50% clean energy, to be increased to 100% clean energy. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including safety checks every time a scooter is in the warehouse
 Jack Cleaning Jack Cleaning Jack Description of how staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scooter needs to be recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices J.b. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance J.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters J. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning J. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected 			*		to be recharged (through a fleet management tool), and detailed description of info and training concerning safe charging practices (technicians are trained on proper battery handling such as never placing a battery on an unstable surface, always checking connections for exposed wires, etc., and traine on how to examine batteries and chargers for signs of defects.) This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns regarding the education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance, including training on preferred parking locations, preventing the obstruction of traffic, and screening of motor vehicle records. This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements as it lists many commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associate with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including using cargo bikes and people on foot wherever possible, developing charging hubs developing swappable batteries, optimizing vehicle paths, and using 50% clean energy, to be increased to 100% clean energy. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including safety checks every time a scooter is in the warehouse and a check and cleaning after every 100 miles or every month. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because JUMP describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating that scooter from service.
 Recharging, Maintenance, & Cleaning a. Description of how staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scooter needs to be recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices 1.b. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with 			*		 to be recharged (through a fleet management tool), and detailed description of info and training concerning safe charging practices (technicians are trained on proper battery handling such as never placing a battery on an unstable surface, always checking connections for exposed wires, etc., and trained on how to examine batteries and chargers for signs of defects.) This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns regarding the education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance, including training on preferred parking locations, preventing the obstruction of traffic, and screening of motor vehicle records. This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements as it lists many commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associate with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including using cargo bikes and people on foot wherever possible, developing charging hubs developing swappable batteries, optimizing vehicle paths, and using 50% clean energy, to be increased to 100% clean energy. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including safety checks every time a scooter is in the warehouse and a check and cleaning after every 100 miles or every month. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because JUMP describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a

	3.1
des a detailed description of how staff will know when a scooter needs	
o and training concerning safe charging practices (technicians are	
urface, always checking connections for exposed wires, etc., and trained	
el of ability to solving known challenges and concerns regarding the	
arking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or	
ruction of traffic, and screening of motor vehicle records.	
ents to minimize potential negative impacts associate with practices	
bikes and people on foot wherever possible, developing charging hubs,	
rgy, to be increased to 100% clean energy.	
prehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and	
eaning, including safety checks every time a scooter is in the warehouse,	
bes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a	
eactivating that scooter from service.	
ates that waste in their operations is fairly minimal–the modular design	
nts are recyclable, which applicant recycles at appropriate recycling	
when possible, and has contracted with a certified vendor to handle all	
es details on strategy regarding vehicle life expectancy, vehicle disposal	
у.	
racks all vehicles reported as lost or stolen and, similar to the e-bike	
iscuss appropriate response and mitigation measures for scooter	
recovery (such as a body of water), Uber's security team will contract a	

Accountability						
 Description of plan to document and report to the SFMTA on new non-revenue vehicle miles traveled (VMT), and number and length of trips generated by collecting, redistributing and charging activities 			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because JUMP actively monitors VMT. Each time field technicians put fuel in our dedicated operations vehicles, they record the vehicles mileage. Each month, JUMP collects and monitors this information, and will provide this information to the	
1.d.i. Plan to provide the SFMTA with this data by vehicle type and/or average fuel efficiency				~	SFMTA as requested. However, no further details are provided on the number of trips generated. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because JUMP's non-revenue VMT and trips generated data will be broken down by vehicle type and average fuel efficiency when shared with the SFMTA.	
2. Life-cycle analysis (LCA) of scooter model(s) to be deployed, including life expectancy of component parts, or description of plan to provide the SFMTA with an LCA within 6 months of permit issuance		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant agrees to comply within the six month period requirement for undertaking a Life-Cycle Assessment, and has established an internal work process for their LCA report (provided). However, no further details are provided on the LCA and the applicant does not provide average lifespan of component parts.	
Hiring and Labor Plan (10%)	1 (least rebust)	0	2	(most robust)	Commente	
1. Robustness of staffing plan, including hired staff and contractors, for operation and maintenance of your	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a detailed description of various roles, identifies people in those positions,	3.6
Powered Scooter Share program				~	and explains how they address operations and maintenance of the program, and addresses compliance with legal requirements; it additionally describes recruiting efforts, including partnership with two DBE/WBE and veteran-owned staffing agencies.	5.0
2. Employment standards, whether independent contractors or full-time employees			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it details an operations team of all W-2 employees, mixed with employment through JUMP or a staffing agency, along with hourly wages and opportunities for growth into roles with more responsibility and higher pay; all team members are offered competitive benefits.	
3. Plan complies with best practices regarding equal opportunity, local hiring, and fair wages				~	This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it commits to being an equal opportunity employer and provides detailed local hiring efforts; it further describes wage rates and related working conditions.	
5. Skills and training procedures for staff and contractors				~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the plan provides detailed training regimen and methodology (along with information on retraining).	
6. Robustness of labor harmony plan as it relates to consistent distribution, operation and maintenance (including steps taken to avoid potential service disruptions), and information regarding employee work hours, working conditions, and wages			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it identifies active steps to avoid potential service disruption, and includes extensive details regarding the JUMP work environment.	
Community Engagement Plan (15%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
Plan complies with SFMTA's Community Engagement Plan Requirements			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it identifies staff and responsibilities related to community engagement, along with details around multilingual outreach, and partnerships with CBOs and small businesses for service provision and arts and culture opportunities.	3.
Communications strategy will be routinely updated upon any service change related to pricing, service area, devices, membership programs, or operations			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because JUMP will add a new "City Updates" section within its existing Help Center (help.jumpbikes.com), and will include a San Francisco specific page, which will serve as the hub for the required and latest JUMP system updates, including, but not limited to: pricing changes, service area updates, devices, information regarding membership programs, and operations. All historical updates are logged in a browsable format online. Major updates will be communicated via email. No specific updates to non-users beyond website.	
A community engagement staffing plan, including key staff with relevant experience, specifically dedicated to community engagement			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant identifies some key staff who will be accountable for community engagement; although, they do not identify the actual Community Engagement Manager staff person who will be responsible for handling tasks or managing their brand ambassadors.	
A culturally sensitive marketing plan tailored to neighborhoods within the service area			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's community engagement team commits to bringing culturally sensitive and relevant information to meetings and events, including specific and detailed Community Benefits Packages tailored to meet the needs and goals of various communities.	
Number of partnering organizations				~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because JUMP lists the following community partners in San Francisco: YMCA Urban Services, People for Protected Bike Lanes, and Livable Cities. JUMP is also working on a Community Benefits Package with coalition of Mission District community groups to be announced once completed. Career development/local hiring partnerships with Chinese Newcomers and PODER to identify local hires, and intent to work with Youth Community Developers, the A. Phillip Randolph Institute, and Mission Hiring Hall, and Mayor's Opportunities for All Program. JUMP also partners with various CBDs, including San Francisco Council of District Merchants Association (SFCDMA). JUMP has "laid the groundwork to building and deepening partnerships" with Calle 24, Soma Filipinas, Japanese Heritage, the Leather District and African American Art & Cultural District.	
Geographic distribution of partnering organizations					JUMP partners with organizations across the City and in key Communities of Concern, significantly exceeding the minimum requirements, although representation in the western half of the City is less robust.	
			~			

taff and responsibilities related to community engagement, along with	3.3
es for service provision and arts and culture opportunities.	
ld a new "City Updates" section within its existing Help Center	
as the hub for the required and latest JUMP system updates,	
ion regarding membership programs, and operations. All historical	
ted via email. No specific updates to non-users beyond website.	
t identifies some key staff who will be accountable for community	
nager staff person who will be responsible for handling tasks or	
5 1 1 5	
t's community engagement team commits to bringing culturally	
meet the needs and goals of various communities.	
ne following community partners in San Francisco: YMCA Urban	
a Community Benefits Package with coalition of Mission District	
ng partnerships with Chinese Newcomers and PODER to identify local	
Institute, and Mission Hiring Hall, and Mayor's Opportunities for All	
istrict Merchants Association (SFCDMA). JUMP has "laid the	
apanese Heritage, the Leather District and African American Art &	
apariese herrage, are leader bisarer and variearly area	
n, significantly exceeding the minimum requirements, although	

For local hiring			This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant commits to working with their existing network of community
			organizations and staffing agency partners to identify local workers
			for their Electric Hub, including organizations like Chinese Newcomers and PODER to identify local hires; they also commit to participation in local job fairs, and local team referrals.
	~		
 To work with community based organizations 		~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant commits to continue developing Community Benefits Packages, in conjunction with CBOs to create local programming that prioritizes equity and promotes access.
To offer scooter safety courses	~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant will offer classes focused on alternative transportation options to address following traffic laws and proper helmet fitting in conjunction with community partners to identify bi- and multi-lingual LCI-certified instructors, along with free helmets to scooter safety course participants.
To offer culture and arts opportunities		~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it details specific programs where the applicant will work with community partners to develop original programming that supports the cultural diversity of San Francisco, including local artist murals in partnership with YMCA Urban service, Infrastructure Rides co-hosted with SFBC highlighting public art, and rotating art on display at the Electric Hub.
For local small business promotional opportunities	~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant commits to continuing support with the San Francisco Council of District Merchants Association (SFCDMA), and working with other community organizations to provide cross-promotional opportunities with Community Benefit Districts, like holiday celebrations and neighborhood tours, along with cultural district and merchant maps, calling out cultural institutions and
			businesses.

Experience and Qualifications (20%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments
1. Qualifications to operate a Powered Scooter Share Program			~		SFMTA staff conclude that these qualifications to operate a Powered Scooter Share program sign following. JUMP operates stationless mobility in more than 50 cities worldwide and has seen over scooters in 31 cities globally (23 of which are in North America), which is more markets than man experience operating stationless bikeshare for 500-e-bikes in San Francisco, which the SFMTA con- disruptions. JUMP notes its track record for compliance and expedient resolution of issues in San I compared with Scoot and Lime, some of JUMP's experience is with bikeshare and not powered sc applicable as operating a powered scooter share service.
2. Comprehensive experience operating a Powered Scooter Share Program in San Francisco and/or other similarly dense, urban North American cities. <u>General scoring guidance</u> : Higher scores will be given for applications with verifiable experience reliably operating permitted (if applicable) systems of at least 500 scooters. Applicants with experience in greater numbers of similarly dense, urban North American cities will also receive higher scores. Lower scores will be given for high numbers of citations from local authorities or citations that were not paid on time, services that were suspended, services that were operated without a permit from the applicable agency, and/or if the applicant has been found to have misrepresented their experience based on verification with the reference/point of contact, and/or if the reference/point of contact is not a relevant city/municipal representative. *Note: per the 9/25/19 Policy Directive, citations in San Francisco and/or other cities were not considered in the scoring as originally stated.			~		SFMTA staff conclude that the applicant's experience operating Powered Scooter Share program. North American cities significantly exceeds the minimum requirements based on the following: -2 powered scooter share programs in similarly dense North American cities (>75k people, >10k pr -3 powered scooter share programs with greater than 500 scooters listed in application. -No service suspensions reported.

program significantly exceed the minimum requirements based on the has seen over 13 million trips. JUMP currently operates e-bikes and ets than many applicants but fewer than Lime and Scoot. This includes e SFMTA concludes has been satisfactory, with no lengthy service issues in San Francisco, with which the SFMTA agrees. However, t powered scooter share which, while relevant, is not as directly	3.0
are programs in San Francisco and/or other similarly dense, urban following: ople, >10k people per square mile) listed in application. on.	

1. Initial Screening

Staff will review each application for initial determinations on responsiveness and acceptability in an Initial Screening process. Applications are not scored during the Initial Screening process. Initial Screening is simply a pass/fail determination as to whether an application meets all threshold requirements. Elements subject to review during Initial Screening include, without limitation: application completeness, compliance with format requirements, and responsiveness to the material terms and conditions of the Permit Requirements. SFMTA staff reserve the right to request clarification from applicants prior to rejecting an application for failure to meet the Initial Screening requirements. Clarifications are limited exchanges between the SFMTA and an applicant for the purpose of clarifying certain aspects of the application, and will not provide an applicant the opportunity to revise or modify its application. Applications that pass the Initial Screening process will proceed to the evaluation process described below.

Required Submission	Pass
Application Completeness	
Submitted application is completed in its entirety.	✓
Application Formatting	
Compliance with page limits and other formatting requirements in Permit Application: Section C (2 pages), Sec. D (5, not	
including Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan), Sec. E (4), Sec. F (3), Sec. G (3), Sec. H (6), Sec. J (2).	✓
Permittee Signature Page	
Applicant's signature accepting all permit terms and conditions.	✓
Responsiveness to Material Terms and Conditions	
Application demonstrates responsiveness to material permit terms and conditions as specified in Appendix A.	✓
Device Standards & Safety Assurances	
As per Section A 1 and 2: Proof of UL 2271 and 2272 battery certifications from the manufacturer. Test results from a	
qualified independent lab demonstrating that each model scooter put into service meets or exceeds California Vehicle Code	
§21223.	 ✓
Sample Scooters	
As per Section B: Two sample scooters received by SFMTA. Scooters comply with Appendix A Device Requirements.	✓
Mandatory Plan Components	
All required plans are complete per Permit Application specifications.	
C. Pricing Description (including Low-Income Membership Plan(s))	
D. Operations Plan	
E. Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking	
F. Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan	
G. Hiring and Labor Plan (including Labor Harmony Plan)	
H. Community Engagement Plan	✓
Additional Plan Components	
If independent contractors will be used, application includes all relevant requested information under Section F 1(a), 1(b), and	
Section G 2, 2(a), and 4.	✓
Data Protocols, Privacy, & Accountability	
Verification of data-sharing protocols as per Section I. Privacy policies, user agreements, terms of service, etc. as listed under	
Section K.	✓
Images & Descriptions	
Images & descriptions of scooter devices and mobile application as per Sections L and M.	✓
Proof of Insurance	
Certificate of insurance and endorsement of additional insured, or statement of intent to obtain this insurance in advance of	1
being issued a permit, received by application submission deadline as per Section N.	✓

2. Evaluation Process - Application Review & Scoring

Permit Applications will be scored according to the Evaluation Scoresheet to determine which applicants qualify for a permit. Scored evaluation criteria primarily reflect questions from the Permit Application. Applicants can find more details on evaluation criteria in the accompanying Community Engagement Guidelines and Requirements, Data Reporting Guidelines and Requirements, Distribution Guidelines and Requirements, and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements.

Criteria will be scored using the following rubric. Applicants must receive an average score of 2 or greater for each section, or will be disqualified from further evaluation.

- "1" ratings will be given to responses that include rudimentary solutions, demonstrating the minimum level of commitment and ability to
- solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "2" ratings will be given to responses that include basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, demonstrating a moderate level of
- commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "3" ratings will be given to responses that include significantly more detailed approaches demonstrating a higher level of commitment and
- ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and significantly exceeding the minimum requirements.
- "4" ratings will be given to responses that include robust, unique or innovative approaches demonstrating the highest level of commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding the minimum requirements.

F

Device Standards and Safety Assurances (5%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comr
3. Commitments applicant makes to ensure that devices are safe for operation, and what applicant commits	T Í				Applicant's response includes a high level of commitment, such as a full preventative m
to do if a safety issue with device(s) is discovered			✓		to discovery of a safety issue, including promptly contacting relevant agencies if they di
					exceeding the minimum requirements.
ricing Structure (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comr
1. Quality of low-income customer plan, and commitment to expanding affordable access			✓		This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it includes a hig
2. Quality of other discounted systems where					option. Applicant demonstrates the highest level of commitment with LimePass, a high quality
2. Quality of other discounted customer plans					fee, then each ride is a flat \$1) resulting in lower per trip costs as users take more trips,
				•	ree, then each ride is a har \$17 resulting in lower per trip costs as users take more trips,
3. Plan for achieving the goal of one low-income plan member for every five scooters authorized					This plan demonstrates a higher level of commitment with messages in-app at registrat
			✓		multi-media campaign, and dedicated staff.
4. Proposed rates, including any membership plans			~		Applicant's proposed rates are of average cost (unlock fee: \$1, usage rate: 29 cents/mir
			•		significantly exceeding the minimum requirements.
5. Cash payment options		✓			This plan includes the basic or typical, but unexceptional solution of cash payment limit
6. Plan for offering service to users without a smart phone			✓		Applicant provides detailed plan demonstrating a higher level of ability to solving know
					for users without a smart phone.
Strategy to employ variable rates (or other incentives) based on trip duration to prioritize short term trips, maximize fleet availability, and discourage overconcentration of scooters in the downtown core					Applicant's plan includes detailed approaches demonstrating a higher level of ability to minimum requirements by proposing incentives and fees to address overconcentration
maximize neer availability, and discourage overconcentration of scoorers in the downtown core			✓		overconcentration, demand, and supply) and incentives to maximize fleet availability (c
					designated areas). Applicant does not address prioritizing short term trips.
8. Billing and customer service business rules for lost scooters					Applicant provides clear and detailed billing and customer service business rules for lost
			 ✓ 		assessed.
9. Plan for offering incentives for trips starting or ending along key transit lines or at transit hubs, including			~		Applicant significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by providing a detailed resp
how applicant plans to advertise any incentives to users			•		advertising them.
10. Plan for promoting the low-income user plan					This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements by providing information on
				✓	specific outreach events/locations where info will be available, describing promotion th
					media campaign, and dedicating staff time to overseeing equity outreach.
Operations Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comr
ebalancing & Operations Plans	r (loude robude)	-	Ŭ	(moor robuot)	
1. Hours of operation				✓	Applicant's approach to providing service substantially exceeds the minimum requireme
2. Storage of scooters during non-operational hours			~		This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because if selected, the a
			•		
8. Staffing and operations plan sufficient for scale of proposed operations					Applicant's proposals in these sections include detailed approaches demonstrating a high
			 ✓ 		significantly exceeding the minimum requirements by providing a detailed breakdown
9. Plan for proper scooter parking	+ +				references other sections that describe operations and estimate the number of staff to The proposed plan for proper parking includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solut
		~			education, without providing comprehensive detail or examples that demonstrate effe
11. Commitments to modifying operations in response to a major transit issue					Applicant's plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides ar
					response to planned rail service shutdown in Portland, and provides details of response
			✓		applicant commits to partnering with the City to craft a targeted solution to supplement
					to these areas to minimize environmental impact.
istribution Strategy	1 1		1	1	
5. Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and					This proposal includes unique approaches demonstrating the highest level of ability to
Requirements					the minimum requirements because applicant provides a detailed response, including a
					well as three-shift field schedule. Morning shift (5am - 1pm) rebalances/redeploys repai
	1 1				ldrop off points based on provious usage, bike rack availability, and foot traffic, among
					drop off points based on previous usage, bike rack availability, and foot traffic, among
				✓	issues, including maintenance, customer service issues reported through various channe
				~	issues, including maintenance, customer service issues reported through various channe and swapping scooters to recharge those with low battery. Night shift (beginning at 8
				~	issues, including maintenance, customer service issues reported through various channe and swapping scooters to recharge those with low battery. Night shift (beginning at 8 coverage is maintained in Communities of Concern and underserved neighborhoods, re
				~	issues, including maintenance, customer service issues reported through various channe and swapping scooters to recharge those with low battery. Night shift (beginning at 8 coverage is maintained in Communities of Concern and underserved neighborhoods, re issues. At end of shift, rebalance and redistribute scooters for use during morning com
6. Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s)		~		~	issues, including maintenance, customer service issues reported through various channe and swapping scooters to recharge those with low battery. Night shift (beginning at 8 coverage is maintained in Communities of Concern and underserved neighborhoods, re
quitable Operations		~		~	issues, including maintenance, customer service issues reported through various channe and swapping scooters to recharge those with low battery. Night shift (beginning at 8 coverage is maintained in Communities of Concern and underserved neighborhoods, re issues. At end of shift, rebalance and redistribute scooters for use during morning com This proposal includes typical, but unexceptional responses offered by many applicants.
		~			issues, including maintenance, customer service issues reported through various channe and swapping scooters to recharge those with low battery. Night shift (beginning at 8 coverage is maintained in Communities of Concern and underserved neighborhoods, re issues. At end of shift, rebalance and redistribute scooters for use during morning com This proposal includes typical, but unexceptional responses offered by many applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant provid
quitable Operations		~	~		issues, including maintenance, customer service issues reported through various channel and swapping scooters to recharge those with low battery. Night shift (beginning at 8 coverage is maintained in Communities of Concern and underserved neighborhoods, re issues. At end of shift, rebalance and redistribute scooters for use during morning com This proposal includes typical, but unexceptional responses offered by many applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant provid neighborhood, which meets the minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. Additiona
quitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements		~	~		issues, including maintenance, customer service issues reported through various channe and swapping scooters to recharge those with low battery. Night shift (beginning at 8 coverage is maintained in Communities of Concern and underserved neighborhoods, re issues. At end of shift, rebalance and redistribute scooters for use during morning com This proposal includes typical, but unexceptional responses offered by many applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant provid neighborhood, which meets the minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. Additiona outside of the Downtown Core.
quitable Operations		✓	~		issues, including maintenance, customer service issues reported through various channel and swapping scooters to recharge those with low battery. Night shift (beginning at 8 coverage is maintained in Communities of Concern and underserved neighborhoods, re issues. At end of shift, rebalance and redistribute scooters for use during morning com This proposal includes typical, but unexceptional responses offered by many applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant provid neighborhood, which meets the minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. Additiona outside of the Downtown Core. This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's
quitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements		✓	~	· ·	issues, including maintenance, customer service issues reported through various channel and swapping scooters to recharge those with low battery. Night shift (beginning at 8 coverage is maintained in Communities of Concern and underserved neighborhoods, re- issues. At end of shift, rebalance and redistribute scooters for use during morning com This proposal includes typical, but unexceptional responses offered by many applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant provid neighborhood, which meets the minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. Additiona outside of the Downtown Core. This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's application includes specific mention of the Tenderloin, Excelsior, Bayview, Oceanview, Mission, Bernal Heights, Balboa Park, and Marina.
quitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area,		✓		· ·	issues, including maintenance, customer service issues reported through various channel and swapping scooters to recharge those with low battery. Night shift (beginning at 8 coverage is maintained in Communities of Concern and underserved neighborhoods, re- issues. At end of shift, rebalance and redistribute scooters for use during morning com This proposal includes typical, but unexceptional responses offered by many applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant provid neighborhood, which meets the minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. Additiona outside of the Downtown Core. This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's application includes specific mention of the Tenderloin, Excelsior, Bayview, Oceanview, Mission, Bernal Heights, Balboa Park, and Marina. This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it proposes a pr
quitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how		√	*	· ·	issues, including maintenance, customer service issues reported through various channel and swapping scooters to recharge those with low battery. Night shift (beginning at 8 coverage is maintained in Communities of Concern and underserved neighborhoods, re- issues. At end of shift, rebalance and redistribute scooters for use during morning com This proposal includes typical, but unexceptional responses offered by many applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant provid neighborhood, which meets the minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. Additiona outside of the Downtown Core. This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's application includes specific mention of the Tenderloin, Excelsior, Bayview, Oceanview, Mission, Bernal Heights, Balboa Park, and Marina.
quitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area,		~		· ·	issues, including maintenance, customer service issues reported through various channel and swapping scooters to recharge those with low battery. Night shift (beginning at 8 coverage is maintained in Communities of Concern and underserved neighborhoods, re- issues. At end of shift, rebalance and redistribute scooters for use during morning com This proposal includes typical, but unexceptional responses offered by many applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant provid neighborhood, which meets the minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. Additiona outside of the Downtown Core. This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's application includes specific mention of the Tenderloin, Excelsior, Bayview, Oceanview, Mission, Bernal Heights, Balboa Park, and Marina. This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it proposes a pr
quitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities		•	~	· ·	issues, including maintenance, customer service issues reported through various channel and swapping scooters to recharge those with low battery. Night shift (beginning at 8 coverage is maintained in Communities of Concern and underserved neighborhoods, re issues. At end of shift, rebalance and redistribute scooters for use during morning come This proposal includes typical, but unexceptional responses offered by many applicants This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant provid neighborhood, which meets the minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. Additiona outside of the Downtown Core. This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's application includes specific mention of the Tenderloin, Excelsior, Bayview, Oceanview, Mission, Bernal Heights, Balboa Park, and Marina. This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it proposes a pr the San Francisco service area and promises 10 vehicles within three months and 75 veh
quitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%)	1 (least robust)	2		· ·	issues, including maintenance, customer service issues reported through various channel and swapping scooters to recharge those with low battery. Night shift (beginning at 8 coverage is maintained in Communities of Concern and underserved neighborhoods, re- issues. At end of shift, rebalance and redistribute scooters for use during morning com This proposal includes typical, but unexceptional responses offered by many applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant provid neighborhood, which meets the minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. Additiona outside of the Downtown Core. This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's application includes specific mention of the Tenderloin, Excelsior, Bayview, Oceanview, Mission, Bernal Heights, Balboa Park, and Marina. This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it proposes a pr
quitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) State Safety Measures	1 (least robust)	2	~	 ✓ ✓ 4 (most robust) 	issues, including maintenance, customer service issues reported through various channel and swapping scooters to recharge those with low battery. Night shift (beginning at 8 coverage is maintained in Communities of Concern and underserved neighborhoods, re issues. At end of shift, rebalance and redistribute scooters for use during morning come This proposal includes typical, but unexceptional responses offered by many applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant provid neighborhood, which meets the minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. Additiona outside of the Downtown Core. This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's application includes specific mention of the Tenderloin, Excelsior, Bayview, Oceanview, Mission, Bernal Heights, Balboa Park, and Marina. This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it proposes a pr the San Francisco service area and promises 10 vehicles within three months and 75 veh
quitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%)	1 (least robust)	2	~	✓ ✓ 4 (most robust)	issues, including maintenance, customer service issues reported through various channel and swapping scooters to recharge those with low battery. Night shift (beginning at 8 coverage is maintained in Communities of Concern and underserved neighborhoods, re issues. At end of shift, rebalance and redistribute scooters for use during morning come This proposal includes typical, but unexceptional responses offered by many applicants This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant provid neighborhood, which meets the minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. Additiona outside of the Downtown Core. This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's application includes specific mention of the Tenderloin, Excelsior, Bayview, Oceanview, Mission, Bernal Heights, Balboa Park, and Marina. This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it proposes a pr the San Francisco service area and promises 10 vehicles within three months and 75 veh

	✓	
mments		
maintenance evaluation at least once per day, and sufficient response discover a broader issue affecting the safety of devices, significantly	3.0	

minenta	
igh quality low-income customer plan with a low-price unlimited trip	3.1
ty discounted membership plan available to commuters (weekly \$4.99	
is, which substantially exceeds the minimum requirements.	
ation, specific outreach events, specific community partnerships, a	
nin) and include a low-income membership plan and a commuter plan,	
nited to PayNearMe.	
own challenges and concerns by offering trip unlocking/locking by text	
to solving known challenges and concerns, significantly exceeding the	
on of scooters in downtown core (surge pricing based on	
(credit for parking or rebalancing outside of the downtown core in	
ost scooters with dollar fees and the conditions under which they are	
sponse about robust incentives, such as LimePass, and plan for	
on qualifications and how to enroll in-app at registration, listing through specific community partnerships, promotion through multi-	

mments	
	3.1
ments by making scooters available to customers 24/7.	
e applicant will procure a San Francisco warehouse to store scooters.	
higher level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns,	
n of operations team roles depending on time of day. Applicant to meet a reliable service level.	
lutions because it identifies a variety of approaches, such as in-app fectiveness.	
an example of modifying operations and adding up to 500 scooters in	
nses to a major transportation issue in San Francisco. In such an event, nent the transit system, and will use cargo-trikes to rebalance scooters	
to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding g a detailed breakdown of operations staff roles & responsibilities, as baired and/or recharged scooters, using cargo bike or van, to specific ng other tasks. Mid-day shift (1pm - 8pm) monitors and addresses inels including 311, reparking improperly parked scooters, rebalancing, 8 pm) deploys by zone to rebalance after rush-hour to ensure that retrieves low-battery devices for recharging, and addresses other mmute.	
nts, demonstrating a moderate level of commitment.	
vides a breakdown of the proposed number of scooters, by	
nally, the applicant explicitly commits to serve Core Service Area	
t's proposed service area encompasses most of San Francisco. The	
w, SFSU, Inner and Outer Richmond, Inner and Outer Sunset, Outer	
program that will deliver an adaptive scooter to a rider anywhere in rehicles within six months.	

	2.4
its to methods without providing comprehensive detail or information	
process is vague and does not include information on how photos are	

mmonte

 Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders 		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it commits to providing information but provides brief details and few examples of how messaging might be provided in app or on the vehicle.
1.c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards	~				This approach does not meet minimum requirements because the incentives described address proper riding and not proper parking.
programs for consistent good parking behavior 1.d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad parking			~		This plan demonstrates a higher level of commitment and ability to solving known challenges by offering a clearly defined step process up to and including termination.
behavior 1.e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users		•			This proposal includes basic solutions and meets minimum requirements but does not include unique or innovative proposals because it proposes developing sidewalk riding detection, which is not in existence and was offered by other applicants.
 Description of commitments to ensure customers have a valid driver's license, and notification process for registered users who do not have licenses 		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it commits to requiring riders to scan driver's license but does not provide detail on how license is verified or how users without valid licenses are notified.
 Describe commitments to ensure that users wear a helmet while riding, including device innovations that make a helmet available as part of each rental Describe how you commit to educate users on how to report a collision or other safety incident to you and 			~		This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because in addition to providing helmet discounts and distributing helmets at events, it also commits to setting up a network of businesses that would distribute helmets. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because in addition to basic education efforts, it proposes integrating with SF311.
appropriate authorities, including an option to report these issues at the end of every ride			~		
perator Accountability Measures			1	1	
1.f. Description of safety complaint investigation and resolution process				~	This proposal includes unique approaches, demonstrating the highest level of commitment, substantially exceeding minimum requirements by including a detailed description of assigned levels to complaints, a targeted response time for addressing complaints and a portal for law enforcement access.
1.g. Additional measures you will phase in if initial approach does not achieve desired compliance		~			This approach meets minimum standards but does not offer any unique or innovative approaches, many of which were offered by other applicants.
 Quality of locking mechanism(s) to be deployed upon program launch that will allow scooters to be secured to fixed objects as specified in Appendix 1 			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the lock has a commercial-off-the-shelf solution based on bluetooth.
5. Description of procedures for noncustomers to notify the company through phone, app, website, or email, if there is an improperly parked scooter, along with operator's response procedures, and commitments to logging complaints in the shared complaints database described in Appendix A #29		~			This plan meets minimum standards but does not offer any unique or innovative approaches, many of which were offered by other applicants.
6. Description of procedures for responding to an identified problem of consistent over-concentration of scooters at a specific location, including operational measures like scooter valet, or incentive programs to re-locate such scooters to less crowded areas		~			This approach meets minimum standards but does not offer any unique or innovative approaches, many of which were offered by other applicants.
Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust	Comments
Recharging, Maintenance, & Cleaning				•	
I.a. Description of how staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scooter needs to be					
recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices				~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because Lime provides a detailed description of how staff will know when a scooter needs to be recharged (through an Operations app), and detailed description of info and training concerning safe charging practices (OSHA compliance and safe between the second state and the second sta
recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices		•		~	to be recharged (through an Operations app), and detailed description of info and training concerning safe charging practices (OSHA compliance and safe lithium ion battery training on first day and on a recurring basis). This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns because Lime's plan includes some positive elements such as training during onboarding and reminders at start of shift on things like proper parking procedures and not idling, but does not mention that parked
recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices 1.b. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance		~	~	~	to be recharged (through an Operations app), and detailed description of info and training concerning safe charging practices (OSHA compliance and safe lithium ion battery training on first day and on a recurring basis). This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns because Lime's plan includes some positive elements such as training during onboarding and reminders at start of shift on things like proper parking procedures and not idling, but does not mention that parked vehicles shouldn't block traffic and Muni. This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements as it lists many commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associate with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including e-assist cargo trikes and pedestrian tidiness squads, and zero-emissions electric vans
recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices 1.b. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to		~	*	✓ 	to be recharged (through an Operations app), and detailed description of info and training concerning safe charging practices (OSHA compliance and safe lithium ion battery training on first day and on a recurring basis). This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns because Lime's plan includes some positive elements such as training during onboarding and reminders at start of shift on things like proper parking procedures and not idling, but does not mention that parked vehicles shouldn't block traffic and Muni. This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements as it lists many commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associate with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including e-assist cargo trikes and pedestrian tidiness squads, and zero-emissions electric vans by end of 2020, optimized routes, purchase of carbon offsets, and scooters charged with renewable energy. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including preventative maintenance and cleaning and
 recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices 1.b. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and 		~		✓ 	to be recharged (through an Operations app), and detailed description of info and training concerning safe charging practices (OSHA compliance and safe lithium ion battery training on first day and on a recurring basis). This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns because Lime's plan includes some positive elements such as training during onboarding and reminders at start of shift on things like proper parking procedures and not idling, but does not mention that parked vehicles shouldn't block traffic and Muni. This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements as it lists many commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associate with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including e-assist cargo trikes and pedestrian tidiness squads, and zero-emissions electric vans by end of 2020, optimized routes, purchase of carbon offsets, and scooters charged with renewable energy. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and
 recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices 1.b. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected 		~	~	✓ 	to be recharged (through an Operations app), and detailed description of info and training concerning safe charging practices (OSHA compliance and safe lithium ion battery training on first day and on a recurring basis). This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns because Lime's plan includes some positive elements such as training during onboarding and reminders at start of shift on things like proper parking procedures and not idling, but does not mention that parked vehicles shouldn't block traffic and Muni. This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements as it lists many commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associate with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including e-assist cargo trikes and pedestrian tidiness squads, and zero-emissions electric vans by end of 2020, optimized routes, purchase of carbon offsets, and scooters charged with renewable energy. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including preventative maintenance and cleaning and compliance checks at least once per week. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Lime describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a
 recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices 1.b. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected 		✓	~		to be recharged (through an Operations app), and detailed description of info and training concerning safe charging practices (OSHA compliance and safe lithium ion battery training on first day and on a recurring basis). This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns because Lime's plan includes some positive elements such as training during onboarding and reminders at start of shift on things like proper parking procedures and not idling, but does not mention that parked vehicles shouldn't block traffic and Muni. This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements as it lists many commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associate with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including e-assist cargo trikes and pedestrian tidiness squads, and zero-emissions electric vans by end of 2020, optimized routes, purchase of carbon offsets, and scooters charged with renewable energy. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including preventative maintenance and cleaning and compliance checks at least once per week. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Lime describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a
 recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices 1.b. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected 2ero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts 6. Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to reports that a scooter is in the bay or another body of water 		✓	~		to be recharged (through an Operations app), and detailed description of info and training concerning safe charging practices (OSHA compliance and safe lithium ion battery training on first day and on a recurring basis). This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns because Lime's plan includes some positive elements such as training during onboarding and reminders at start of shift on things like proper parking procedures and not idling, but does not mention that parked vehicles shouldn't block traffic and Muni. This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements as it lists many commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associate with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including e-assist cargo trikes and pedestrian tidiness squads, and zero-emissions electric vans by end of 2020, optimized routes, purchase of carbon offsets, and scooters charged with renewable energy. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including preventative maintenance and cleaning and compliance checks at least once per week. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Lime describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating that scooter from service. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant states that their program "aligns with the Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, focused on first preventing waste, reusing materials to reduce waste, and finally recycling only when necessary." Scooters that are deemed irreparable are broken down into component parts which are reused for repairs. Components are more than 96% recyclable; all steel/aluminum allo
 recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices 1.b. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected 2ero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts 6. Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to 		✓	~		to be recharged (through an Operations app), and detailed description of info and training concerning safe charging practices (OSHA compliance and safe lithium ion battery training on first day and on a recurring basis). This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns because Lime's plan includes some positive elements such as training during onboarding and reminders at start of shift on things like proper parking procedures and not idling, but does not mention that parked vehicles shouldn't block traffic and Muni. This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements as it lists many commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associate with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scoters, including e-assist cargo trikes and pedestrian tidness squads, and zero-emissions electric vans by end of 2020, optimized routes, purchase of carbon offsets, and scoters charged with renewable energy. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scoters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including preventative maintenance and cleaning and compliance checks at least once per week. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because time describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating that scooter from service. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant states that their program "aligns with the Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, focused on first preventing waste, reusing materials to reduce waste, and finally recycling only when necessary." Scooters that are deemed irreparable are broken down into component parts which are reused for repairs. Components are more than 96% recyclable; all steel/aluminum alloy me

1.d.i. Plan to provide the SFMTA with this data by vehicle type and/or average fuel efficiency				~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applican miles per gallon in accordance with the permit requirements. Applicant uses a robust VMT, idle time, mpg, gps locations/routes, fuel costs, etc. broken down by vehicle and
2. Life-cycle analysis (LCA) of scooter model(s) to be deployed, including life expectancy of component parts, or description of plan to provide the SFMTA with an LCA within 6 months of permit issuance		•			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the appli party report that meets SFMTA's requirements within six months of permit award" bu lifespan of component parts.
Hiring and Labor Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Cor
 Robustness of staffing plan, including hired staff and contractors, for operation and maintenance of your Powered Scooter Share program 	. (~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant people needed for operations, and some programmatic employment efforts, with sig identify any specific people who would be responsible in these roles other than their
2. Employment standards, whether independent contractors or full-time employees			~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Lime will not use 1 staffing agency partners, which provide benefits, including health insurance, 401k, an Lime employees vs. staffing agency employees.
3. Plan complies with best practices regarding equal opportunity, local hiring, and fair wages				~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applican Center for Employment Opportunities and Young Community Developers, while also handbook; wages and benefits packages are competitive for full or part-time staff, ar
5. Skills and training procedures for staff and contractors				~	This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides detaile information on ongoing training and career development.
6. Robustness of labor harmony plan as it relates to consistent distribution, operation and maintenance (including steps taken to avoid potential service disruptions), and information regarding employee work hours, working conditions, and wages		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it simply explains how positive employee relationships preserve labor harmony; it does not des
Community Engagement Plan (15%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Cor
Plan complies with SFMTA's Community Engagement Plan Requirements		2	~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the Commun however, it does not identify any people who would be responsible for delivering the
Communications strategy will be routinely updated upon any service change related to pricing, service area, devices, membership programs, or operations		~			This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it promises to area, devices, membership programs and operations, and to receive feedback via the campaign); however, commitments to provide updates upon any service chance through the service of the ser
A community engagement staffing plan, including key staff with relevant experience, specifically dedicated to community engagement		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the appli Coordinator will work directly with their Public Affairs Manager to oversee communit specific person is named.
A culturally sensitive marketing plan tailored to neighborhoods within the service area		~			This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it highlights so community and culturally sensitive efforts, but it doesn't specify any specific program:
Number of partnering organizations				~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because Lime is enter Community Leadership Foundation, Chinese Newcomer Service Center, and Downtow build a hiring pipeline. Lime is also partnering with Giving Something Back and People proposes partnerships with SF Council of District Merchants, and Taraval Merchants A letters of intent for most of these partnerships, and proposes the "Lime Hero partner
Geographic distribution of partnering organizations					Lime partners with organizations across the City, substantially exceeding the minimur
				~	
Partner-ready programs with established process, dedicated staff, and proper resources:					
For local hiring					This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applican
• Por local ninnig				~	opportunities through a Jobs pipeline, partnering with YCD to pre-screen and provide primarily Bayview Residents for their Operations Team; they will also partner with wc Center for Employment Opportunities (CEO), First Source Hiring, OEWD Neighborhoo their mission to help underserved, formerly incarcerated and homeless individuals find developing growth opportunities for staff who begin as processors/mechanics to mo
To work with community based organizations				~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it includes a

cant agrees to provide this data to the SFMTA by vehicle type and EPA oust fleet management service, EMKAY, and are able to track and share and/or fuel efficiency with the City.

plicant has "a robust life cycle analysis underway, and will submit a third but no further details are provided on the LCA or on the average

mments	
t commits to hiring full-time staff; the plan describes the number of gnificant detail for work conditions and benefits; although they do not North California General Manager.	3.2
1099 independent contractors. Any hourly staff will be hired through	
nd paid sick leave. No details on percentage of staff that will be full	
t provides extensive detail around local hiring partnerships with the	
maintaining an equal opportunity employer status as stated in their	
nd all in accordance with local, state, and Federal laws.	
ed training regimen and methodology. The application also includes	
recognizes the rights of workers to organize and join Unions, and it scribe any additional steps taken to avoid potential disruption.	

initian a second s	
nity Engagement Plan extensively details some programs and outreach;	3.1
ese engagement strategies. provide regular updates about the service related to pricing, service	
e website, app, and through in-person outreach (as well as multi-media	
bugh these channels are somewhat vague and not definitive.	
icant will details how a full time Community Outreach Program	
ity outreach and LimeAccess equity programs in San Francisco, but no	
ome multilingual platform strategies and tactics for developing is for San Francisco.	
ring into partnerships with Young Community Developers, New	
wn Streets Team to promote Lime Access, implement outreach, and/or	
le of Parkside Sunset to support culture and arts initiatives. Lime also Association to support local small businesses. Lime also submitted	
rship" which will provide donations to a local non-profit.	
m requirements.	
nt will execute protocols for localizing hiring and expanding le soft skills and job readiness training to a cohort of individuals,	
orkforce development organizations and provide all job postings to	
od Access Points and other community partners, selected because of	
nd sustainable work opportunities; finally, the applicant commits to ove up to shift leads.	
we up to shirt leads.	
number of endorsements and partnerships with CBOs to help sign	

To offer scooter safety courses	~	This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements the applicant commits to interactive safety sessions, and will include contracting with community partners to equ education to serviced neighborhoods in a culturally relevant manner.
To offer culture and arts opportunities	~	This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant w heritage, including a Fillmore Cultural History Tour, Fillmore Mini Park event sponsorshi
For local small business promotional opportunities	~	This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's I to their locations and support merchant corridors; programs will include helmet giveaw. Unlock SF Passport, citywide business tours.

J. Experience and Qualifications (20%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comm
1. Qualifications to operate a Powered Scooter Share Program				~	SFMTA staff conclude that Lime's qualifications to operate a Powered Scooter Share pro following. Lime operates shared mobility services in over 100 cities in more than 25 cour cities and more trips on scooters than all other applicants. Only Scoot approached this n application where they have deployed more than 500 scooters (accounting for over 3 m
2. Comprehensive experience operating a Powered Scooter Share Program in San Francisco and/or other similarly dense, urban North American cities. <u>General scoring guidance</u> : Higher scores will be given for applications with verifiable experience reliably operating permitted (if applicable) systems of at least 500 scooters. Applicants with experience in greater numbers of similarly dense, urban North American cities will also receive higher scores. Lower scores will be given for high numbers of citations from local authorities or citations that were not paid on time, services that were suspended, services that were operated without a permit from the applicable agency, and/or if the applicant has been found to have misrepresented their experience based on verification with the reference/point of contact, and/or if the reference/point of contact is not a relevant city/municipal representative. *Note: per the 9/25/19 Policy Directive, citations in San Francisco and/or other cities were not considered in the scoring as originally stated.			~		SFMTA staff conclude that the applicant's experience operating Powered Scooter Share North American cities significantly exceeds the minimum requirements based on the foll -1 powered scooter share program in a similarly dense North American city (>75k people -7 powered scooter share programs with greater than 500 scooters listed in application. -1 permit fee not paid on time. -No service suspensions reported.

nits to lead "First Ride" events, at least once a month, recurring,
equip them to host safety trainings in order to bring safe scooter
ant will partner with communities on initiatives that celebrate SF cultural
orship, Tours of Taraval, and other material development.
siship, rours of raraval, and other material development.
ant's LimeHub program will partner with local businesses to drive traffic
reaways, small business scooter tours in partnership with CDMA, and

Comments	
are program substantially exceed the minimum requirements based on the 5 countries. Lime riders have taken more than 75 million trips. This is more I this number of cities and trips. Additionally, Lime lists five cities in their er 3 million trips), and have not reported any service suspensions.	3.5
Share programs in San Francisco and/or other similarly dense, urban he following: people, >10k people per square mile) listed in application. :ation.	

1. Initial Screening

Staff will review each application for initial determinations on responsiveness and acceptability in an Initial Screening process. Applications are not scored during the Initial Screening process. Initial Screening is simply a pass/fail determination as to whether an application meets all threshold requirements. Elements subject to review during Initial Screening include, without limitation: application completeness, compliance with format requirements, and responsiveness to the material terms and conditions of the Permit Requirements. SFMTA staff reserve the right to request clarification from applicants prior to rejecting an application for failure to meet the Initial Screening requirements. Clarifications are limited exchanges between the SFMTA and an applicant for the purpose of clarifying certain aspects of the application, and will not provide an applicant the opportunity to revise or modify its application. Applications that pass the Initial Screening process will proceed to the evaluation process described below.

Required Submission	Pass
Application Completeness	
Submitted application is completed in its entirety.	~
Application Formatting	
Compliance with page limits and other formatting requirements in Permit Application: Section C (2 pages), Sec. D (5,	
not including Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan), Sec. E (4), Sec. F (3), Sec. G (3), Sec. H (6), Sec. J (2).	~
Permittee Signature Page	
Applicant's signature accepting all permit terms and conditions.	~
Responsiveness to Material Terms and Conditions	
Application demonstrates responsiveness to material permit terms and conditions as specified in Appendix A.	~
Device Standards & Safety Assurances	
As per Section A 1 and 2: Proof of UL 2271 and 2272 battery certifications from the manufacturer. Test results from a	
qualified independent lab demonstrating that each model scooter put into service meets or exceeds California Vehicle	
Code §21223.	✓
Sample Scooters	
As per Section B: Two sample scooters received by SFMTA. Scooters comply with Appendix A Device Requirements.	✓
Mandatory Plan Components	
All required plans are complete per Permit Application specifications.	
C. Pricing Description (including Low-Income Membership Plan(s))	
D. Operations Plan	
E. Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking	
F. Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan	
G. Hiring and Labor Plan (including Labor Harmony Plan)	
H. Community Engagement Plan	~
Additional Plan Components	
If independent contractors will be used, application includes all relevant requested information under Section F 1(a),	
1(b), and Section G 2, 2(a), and 4.	~
Data Protocols, Privacy, & Accountability	
Verification of data-sharing protocols as per Section I. Privacy policies, user agreements, terms of service, etc. as listed	
under Section K.	~
Images & Descriptions	•
Images & descriptions of scooter devices and mobile application as per Sections L and M.	~
Proof of Insurance	•
Certificate of insurance and endorsement of additional insured, or statement of intent to obtain this insurance in	
advance of being issued a permit, received by application submission deadline as per Section N.	~

2. Evaluation Process - Application Review & Scoring

Permit Applications will be scored according to the Evaluation Scoresheet to determine which applicants qualify for a permit. Scored evaluation criteria primarily reflect questions from the Permit Application. Applicants can find more details on evaluation criteria in the accompanying Community Engagement Guidelines and Requirements, Data Reporting Guidelines and Requirements, Distribution Guidelines and Requirements, and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements.

Criteria will be scored using the following rubric. Applicants must receive an average score of 2 or greater for each section, or will be disqualified from further evaluation.

- "1" ratings will be given to responses that include rudimentary solutions, demonstrating the minimum level of commitment and ability to
- solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "2" ratings will be given to responses that include basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, demonstrating a moderate level of
- commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "3" ratings will be given to responses that include significantly more detailed approaches demonstrating a higher level of commitment and
- ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and significantly exceeding the minimum requirements.
- "4" ratings will be given to responses that include robust, unique or innovative approaches demonstrating the highest level of commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding the minimum requirements.

-

Device Standards and Safety Assurances (5%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comr
3. Commitments applicant makes to ensure that devices are safe for operation, and what applicant commits					Applicant's response includes a high level of commitment, with inspections at least once
to do if a safety issue with device(s) is discovered			✓		response to discovery of a safety issue, including immediate removal of scooters that the
	ļļ				the minimum requirements.
Pricing Structure (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comr
1. Quality of low-income customer plan, and commitment to expanding affordable access			~		This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it includes a hig
			•		option.
2. Quality of other discounted customer plans		~			This proposal includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it offers oth
		•			redistribution, but no membership plans or general discount for users.
3. Plan for achieving the goal of one low-income plan member for every five scooters authorized			✓		This plan demonstrates a higher level of commitment by building off of Bay Wheels suc
			-		shops, farmer's markets, block parties, etc. as venues for outreach.
4. Proposed rates, including any membership plans			✓		Applicant's proposed rates are of average cost (unlock fee: \$1, usage rate: 15 cents/mir
E Cale and a strength of the					exceeding the minimum requirements.
5. Cash payment options		✓			This plan includes the basic or typical, but unexceptional solution of cash payment limit
6. Plan for offering service to users without a smart phone			✓		Applicant provides detailed plan demonstrating a higher level of ability to solving know through a call to an Operations phone number and future Clipper integration for users
7. Strategy to employ variable rates (or other incentives) based on trip duration to prioritize short term trips,					Applicant's plan includes detailed approaches demonstrating a higher level of ability to
maximize fleet availability, and discourage overconcentration of scooters in the downtown core					minimum requirements by proposing incentives to address overconcentration of scoote
			✓		supplied areas (by charging a fee for parking in an overcrowded area, and offering ince
			-		certain starting and ending points). Applicant does not address prioritizing short term t
8. Billing and customer service business rules for lost scooters			~		Applicant provides clear and detailed billing and customer service business rules for lost
			•		assessed.
9. Plan for offering incentives for trips starting or ending along key transit lines or at transit hubs, including			~		Applicant significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by providing a detailed resp
how applicant plans to advertise any incentives to users			÷		100% for trips starting and ending at transit hubs, and plan for advertising them.
10. Plan for promoting the low-income user plan					This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing to adverti
					and through community partners, in multiple languages. Microsite includes information
			· ·		Applicant will also work with community partners to reach low-income residents in Con
					languages). However, the plan does not include in-app marketing of the low-income pl
	1		1	1	

Operations Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust) Comments
Rebalancing & Operations Plans				•	
1. Hours of operation				~	Applicant's approach to providing service substantially exceeds the minimum requirements by
				-	rebalancing and maintenance operations are from 5am-11pm.
2. Storage of scooters during non-operational hours		✓			This proposal includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because operation is 24/7, I
					would be located at warehouse in Fremont, not in San Francisco.
8. Staffing and operations plan sufficient for scale of proposed operations			·		Lyft's plan(s) significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by listing the staff positions and relationship internal to their operations. Applicant also references the labor/hiring section of t
			•		to provide reliable service.
9. Plan for proper scooter parking			-	-	This plan includes basic or typical but unexceptional solutions, demonstrating a moderate level
		~			it focuses mainly on education but lacks specific details on the depth of the educational conter
		•			It focuses mainly on education but facks specific details on the depth of the educational conten
11. Commitments to modifying operations in response to a major transit issue					This plan includes robust approaches demonstrating the highest level of ability to solving know
					minimum requirements because it outlines responses for three types of service interruptions: 1
				✓	capacity along disrupted transit route 2. For unexpected service interruptions, proposes coord
					scooters to stations along the disrupted route. 3. Valet stations: proposes adding valet station
istribution Strategy				1	
5. Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and					This proposal includes unique approaches demonstrating the highest level of ability to solving
Requirements					the minimum requirements because applicant provides phasing plan with maps, and their dep
·					as locations that enhance access to transit and serve high travel corridors. Applicant will also
				✓	retail and commercial corridors that have lower transit frequency and/or coverage, and will a
					VMT in vans minimized using algorithm and use of e-assist cargo trikes and longtail bikes for c
					incentives in-app to encourage redistribution, and will also offer a proper parking incentive to
					redistributing improperly parked scooters.
6. Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s)			~		These proposals demonstrate a higher level of commitment and exceed the minimum requirer
			•		addition to on-street rebalancing by staff parking in underutilized zones.
uitable Operations	II		1	1	
3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements					This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's deploy
					locations that enhance access to transit and serve high travel corridors. The application also co
				✓	Neighborhoods (propose dedicating 20% of the scooter fleet to service San Francisco resident
					phase, regardless of permitted fleet size, Lyft will deploy scooters on a daily basis throughout
			-		scooters outlined in the Minimum Threshold Table.
4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service					This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant commits
					of existing scooter service areas), as well as Richmond District (if granted 2,500 scooters). Addi
				✓	northern portion of the Sunset in Phase 2 and to the southern portion, primarily West Portal, i
					portion of the Presidio in Phase 2. Lyft anticipates working with the City of San Francisco to m
					Once Lyft has proven to be a successful scooter operator, Lyft hopes to bring scooter service to
					1

	~
mments	
nce every four days and real time monitoring of scooters, and sufficient the operations team determines unsafe to ride, significantly exceeding	

igh quality low-income customer plan with a low-price unlimited trip	2.8
ther discounts in the form of incentives for good behavior and	
uccess and using local community groups, advocacy groups, bike	
nin) and include a low-income membership plan, significantly	
nited to prepaid debit cards	
own challenges and concerns by offering trip unlocking/locking rs without a smart phone.	
to solving known challenges and concerns, significantly exceeding the oters in downtown core and maximize fleet availability in under- ncentive zones that give real-time discounts to nudge users toward n trips through rates or incentives.	
ost scooters with dollar fees and the conditions under which they are	
sponse about robust incentives, such as dynamic discounting up to	
rtise the low-income plan on scooter microsites, at community events, on on pricing, how to qualify, and how to sign up for the membership. Communities of Concern who may qualify for the program (in multiple plan unlike top proposals.	

	3.1
ements by making scooters available to customers 24/7. Daily	
n is 24/7, but any scooter undergoing charging and maintenance	
itions and describing the corporate support and established working ection of their application which estimates the number of staff needed	
lerate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns because nal content on parking in this section, or in Sections E and M.	
lving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding the ruptions: 1. For expected service interruptions, proposes increasing sses coordinating with SFMTA to shift and target rebalancing of let stations located in areas heavily affected.	
to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding I their deployment methodology prioritizes Key Neighborhoods as well will also prioritize deployment proximate to transit stations and along and will also prioritize deployment as close to bikeways as possible. bikes for distribution and rebalancing. Applicant can also offer dynamic centive to minimize VMT generated by trips associated with	
m requirements because the proposals include incentives to users in	
it's deployment methodology prioritizes Key Neighborhoods as well as ion also commits to ensuring coverage and availability in Key o residents who reside in Key Neighborhoods). Additionally, in each roughout the Key Neighborhoods, exceeding the minimum number of	
It commits to serving entire Core Service Area (including areas outside ters). Additionally, if granted 2,500 scooters, Lyft will add service to the st Portal, in Phase 3. Otherwise, Lyft will expand to the Richmond and a cisco to make adjustments as needed, either in fleet size or service area. r service to the entirety of San Francisco with an increased fleet size.	

current part to current current parts or generalized to standing register and parts or provide the re							
Here Safety Meesure This approach includes basic or typical, but cancerplical optication, workford on yours, and uting is used to the same special basis of the	outreach plan to collaborate	with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how	~				This approach meets but does not exceed the minimum requirements because it provide specifics of how scooters could be more accessible to people with disabilities or what k bikeshare program.
Notest Advance The approach includes basic of typical, but usersplicated oblicities, denotes the approach includes basic of typical, but usersplicated oblicities, denotes the approach includes basic of typical, but usersplicated oblicities, and usersplicated oblicities and usersplicities andindinter and usersplicated oblicities and usersplicated					•		
1.a. Robustness of exact sets uponts, summing to scare sets approximation of acceleration of acceleratio acceleratio acceleration of acceleration of acceleratio accele		arking (20%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Com
et. that you control to implementing to answere legal operation of scotters, and tailedy of search and they are accurated by the program and grant of educations bases of the state of the scotter includes and end of the scotters includes bases of the scotter includes bases of the scotter includes bases of the scotter includes bases of the scotters includes bases of the scotter includes bases of the scotter includes bases of the scotter includes bases of the scotters includes bases of the scotter includes bases o			1 1		1	1	
on the society, including detailed education look and reministry of the control will be effectively control will be control will be effectively control will b	etc. that you commit to impl			~			because while it proposes an approach of education, enforcement and engineering, ed details on the curriculum of trainings or how Lyft will target specific riders beyond gene on the example Oakland microsite. Enforcement plan seems to heavily rely on the City i
 I. In barehov program spacification derivation to encourage ideas to property parks coater a bills are constructed in the SMAT A "events and the write the SMAT A "events and events and the write the SMAT A "events and events and eve				~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it does not
measures like summing or suspension of service - that you commit to insuing for pattern of bad parking measures like summing or suspension of service - that you commit to insuing for pattern of bad parking measures like summing or suspension of service - that you commit to insuing for pattern of bad parking measures like summits uses and the complex summits or summation in the service - that you commit to subing for pattern of bad parking measures like summits or summe to insuing for pattern of bad parking measures like summits to subice the service - that you commit to subing for pattern of bad parking measures like summits to subice the service - that you commit to subing for pattern of bad parking measures like summits to subice the service - that you commit to subice line outpark to indices badies or topical, but unexceptional subicions because if a measure subice involve - the service - the subset of the service - the subset of the service - the service - the subset of the service - the service	 1.c. Incentive programs applicantion to the specifications describe Guidelines (Appendix 1), incl 	t will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or of in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General uding review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards					This approach includes rudimentary solutions, demonstrating the minimum level of abi include a review of parking photos that riders take and the written instructions and inc
compliance with applicable laws and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations that advo munitorings, and what commitments or noncompliant uses compliance with applicable laws and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Including any penalties and/or technology innovations compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Including any penalties and/or technology innovations compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Including any penalties and/or the innovations compliance with applicable laws are trypical. In the unserved laws in the innovations compliance with applicable laws are trypical. In the unserved laws in the innovations compliance with applicable laws or trypical. In the unserved laws in the innovations compliance with applicable laws or trypical. In the unserved laws in the unserved laws in the unserved laws in the unserved laws in the interved laws in the applicable laws or trypical. In the unserved laws unserved laws in the unserved laws in the unserved laws in the un	measures like warnings or su				~		This plan demonstrates a higher level of commitment and significantly exceeds the min implementing street education teams.
registered users who do not have liteness imformation on how the same that uses wear a helmet while riding, including device innovations that make a helmet available as part of each rental make a helmet available as part of each rental proposing device innovations that proposing device innovations that proposing device innovations that proposing device innovations that proposing device innovations that uses of how to report these issues at the end of every ride that outcomes service receives training on how to report these issues at the end of every ride that outcomes service receives training on how to report these issues at the end of every ride that outcomes service receives training on how to report these issues at the end of every ride that outcomes service receives training on how to report these issues at the end of every ride that outcomes service receives training on how to report these issues at the end of every ride that outcomes service receives training on how to report these issues at the end of every ride that outcomes service receives training on how to report these issues at the end of every ride that outcomes service receives training on how to report these issues at the end of every ride that outcomes service receives training on how to report these issues at the end of every any part end of these reserves the influence service receives training on how to report these desired compliance the service of not obtained service on not of the company through plone, app, website, or enail, the service for noticitation end or the ride desired compliance that and including impections and response prioritization. This approach includes significantly more deals, demonstraing a higher level end indevice on optimis database described in Appendix A APB the secore to not recomplains database described in Appendix A APB the secore deal intervence in optimist approximation or recomplains database described in Appen	compliance with applicable l	aws and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations		~			This plan demonstrates a moderate level of commitment to solving known challenges, different or above what other applicants offered.
 A bescribe commitments to ensure that users wear a heatent while fiding, including device innovations that make a heart scalable approx of metal appropring device innovations of the metal of every ride This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it a propring device innovation of the metal solutions because it is inspected in the calls. Insure that calls metal is inspected in the calls in town of the calls. Insure that calls metal is inspected in the calls. Insure the calls. Insure that calls metal is inspected in the calls. Insure the calls. Insure that calls metal is inspected in the calls. Insure the calls. Insure the calls. Insure that calls metal is inspected in the calls. Insure that calls metal is inspected in the calls. Insure that calls metal is inspected in the calls. Insure that calls make the proceeding of locing metal minimum requirements by including approache exceeds minimum requirements by including app	-			~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it promises
make a before available as part of each refail proposing device innovative solutions that would make and in a property the available as part of each refail 9. Describe how you commit to educe uses on how to report a collision or other safety incident to you and appropriate authorities, including an option to report these susses at the end of every ride Image and the available as a part of each refail 9. Describe how you commit to educe uses on how to report a collision or other safety incident to you and appropriate authorities, including an option to report these susses at the end of every ride Image and the available as a part of each refail 9. Departed Accountability Measures Image and the available as a part of each refail Image and the available as a part of each refail 1.1. Description of safety complaint investigation and resolution process Image and the available as a part of each refail Image and the available as a part of each refail 2. Quality of locking mechanism(3to be deployed upon program launch that will allow scoters to be secured to find objects as specified in Appendix 1 Image and the available as a part of the available as not offer any appraaches to be secured to find objects as parted as one part of the available and the available as a part of the ava	4. Describe commitments to en	sure that users wear a helmet while riding, including device innovations that		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it promises
appropriate authorities, including an option to report these issues at the end of every ride that customer service receives training on how to respond to these calls. Howe they receive reports through social media, email, etc. and suggests that third particular discrete receives training on how to respond to these calls. Howe they receive reports through social media, email, etc. and suggests that third particular discrete receives training on how to respond to these calls. Howe they receive reports through social media, email, etc. and suggests that third particular discrete receives training on how to respond to these calls. Howe they receive reports through social media, email, etc. and suggests that third particular discrete receives the infinitial approach does not achieve desired compliance 1.9. Additional messures you will phase in if initial approach does not achieve desired compliance Initial approach includes significantly exceed the minimum requirements build does societs to be secured to fixed objects as specified in Appendix. In equivalents the societs to notify the company through phone, app, website, or email, if there is an improperly parked societ. Societ is a specified in Appendix A P29 This approach includes significantly more details, demonstrating a higher level or response the start compliance is advected. The propertion in durage particular measures like societ reals. Advecte the societ receives at a specific location, including particular measures like societ reals. Part AP2 6. Description of procedures for responding to an identified problem of consistent owe-concentration of societs and societ location, including part and societs and approach induces basic but unexceptional solutions because Lyft provides relaxes and direct communication with field arrand/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking where receives and relaxes and incl							
1.1. Description of safety complaint investigation and resolution process Ihis response significantly exceeds minimum requirements by including answere infinitial approach does not achieve desired complance 1.2. Additional measures you will phase in if initial approach does not achieve desired complance Ihis response meets minimum requirements by including answere infinitially exceeds the minimum requirements by including answere infinitial exceeds the minimum requirements by including answere infinitially exceeds the minimum requirements by including answere infinitial proceedures for recharging. Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan (10%) 1 Recharging, Maintenance, Barne, and Equirements and and a sustainability exceeds the minimum requirements because thy provides reference in a societ for charging and repa				~			that customer service receives training on how to respond to these calls. However, it do they receive reports through social media, email, etc. and suggests that third parties wi
1.g. Additional measures you will phase in if initial approach does not achieve desired compliance 1.Q. Uality of locking mechanism(is) to be deployed upon program launch that will allow scoters to be sourced to fixed objects as specified in Appendix 1 5. Description of procedures for noncustomers to notify the company through phone, app, website, or email, if there is an improperly parket scoter allow specification, and compliants database described in Appendix A #29 6. Description of procedures for responding to an identified problem of consistent over concentration of scoters at a specific location, including specification, including specification, including specification, and including the scoters to less convided areas F. Recharging, Maintenance, & Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan (10%) 1 (least robust) 2 3 4 (most robust) This approach includes spinficantly more defaults, but one scate and training you will provide concerning safe charging paratices including inspections and response prioritization. This approach exceeds minimum standards but does not offer any splications or scoters to less convided areas F. Recharging, Maintenance, & Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan (10%) 1 (least robust) 2 3 4 (most robust) This approach includes basic but unexceptional solutions because Lyft provides recharged, fundy in back-end fleet management tool), but no defails about recharged (through a back-end fleet management tool), but no defails about recharged (through aback-end fleet management tool), but no defails about reclass end yre information and training you will provide concerning safe and legal parking when retrieving scoters to minimum standards for repair scoters to minimum requirements because the response including inspections on stift and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scoters in minimum standards for repair and cleaning when retrieving scoters for recha							
2. Quality of locking mechanism(b) to be deployed upon program launch that will allow scoters to be secured to fixed objects as specified in Appendix 1 5. Description of procedures for noncustomers to notify the company through phone, app, website, or email, if there is an improperly parked scoter, along with oppendix A #29 6. Description of procedures for responding to an identified problem of consistent over-concentration of scoters at a specified in (locking mechanism) and entitied problem of consistent over-concentration of scoters at a specified in (locking operational measures like scoter valet, or incentive programs to relocate such scoters to less crowded areas F. Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan (10%) 1 (least robust) 2 3 4 (most robust) This approach includes spin-field in the minimum requirements because Lyft provides recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices 1. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scoters for recharging, column, or amintenance 1. Description of plans to educate and rain staff and/or independent contractors safe and legal parking when retrieving scoters for recharging, robaline parks associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging robal measures in the safety or maintenance 3. Description of approach includes underscoters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Description of approach includes underscoters in the section sectors associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging costers, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Description of approach includes underscoters, safety ore maintenance 5. Description of approach includes underscoters, safety oreated scoters,	1.f. Description of safety compla	int investigation and resolution process			~		
secured to fixed objects as specified in Appendix 1 Image: Constraint of the specified of procedures for necurstomers to notify the company through phone, app, website, or email, if there is an improperty parked scotter, along with operator's response procedures, and committements to logging complaints in the shared complaints database described in Appendix A #29 This approach includes significantly more details, demonstrating a higher level response time targets and direct communication with field staff and including to logging complaints in the shared complaints database described in Appendix A #29 6. Description of procedures for responding to an identified problem of consistent over-concentration of scotters to assecute valet, or incentive programs to relocate such scotters to less crowded areas This approach includes significantly more details, demonstrating a higher level recharging, Maintenance, & Cleaning, and Sustainability Plen (10%) 1. Description of how staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scotter valet or bescription of plants to ducate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scotters to less on safe and legal parking when retrieving scotters to recharging, reblancing, or maintenance. Image: This approach includes basic but unexceptional solutions because Lyft provides methals. 1. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and Sustainability Plen (10%) 1 (least robust) 2 3 4 (most robust) 2. Description of on Now staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scotters thereshees. Image: approach includes basic but unexceptional solutions because Lyft provides neceptifies.				✓			This response meets minimum requirements but does not offer any approaches or pro
S. Description of procedures for noncustomers to notify the company through phone, app, website, and commitments to logging complaints in the shared complaints database described in Appendix A #29 S. Description of procedures for responding to an identified problem of consistent over-concentration of scoters at a specific location, including operations approach includes solutions or relocates such scoters to less crowed areas S. Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan (10%) Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning A. Description of procedures for recharging, relations of provide areas S. Coescription of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scoter needs to be recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices S. Coescription of parsoch exceeds minimum requirements because Lyft provides recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices S. Description of parsoch exceeds to the scoter velocity on the specific location, and recharging, scoters is a specific location, and recharging scoters is a specific location of procedures for recharged (through a back-end fleet management tool), but no details about in recharged (through a back-end fleet management tool), but no details about is recharged (through a back-end fleet management tool), but no details about is recharged (through a back-end fleet management tool), but no details down or collecting, redistributing, and recharging scoters S. Description of now maintenance, Cleaning, and repaive in parsot is succeeds, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning S. Description of conserves to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scoter, and procedures for removing that scoter from service until it is inspected						~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it includes a the
scotters at a specific location, including operational measures like scooter valet, or incentive programs to relocate such scooters to less crowded areas Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan (10%) 1 (least robust) 2 3 4 (most robust) Recharging, Maintenance, & Cleaning Initiation of how staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scooter needs to be recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices I.a. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scotters for recharging, rehaintenance I.b. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters I.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning I.c. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning I.e. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning I.e. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning I.e. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning	if there is an improperly park	red scooter, along with operator's response procedures, and commitments to	,		~		This approach includes significantly more details, demonstrating a higher level of comn response time targets and direct communication with field staff and including the shar
Recharging, Maintenance, & Cleaning 1.a. Description of how staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scooter needs to be recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices Init approach includes basic but unexceptional solutions because Lyft provides recharged (through a back-end filet management tool), but no details about in recharged (through a back-end filet management tool), but no details about in the netrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, rebalancing, rebalancing, rebalancing, rebalancing, rebalancing, rebalancing, rebalancing, rebalancing, repaired (through a back-end filet management tool), but no details about in collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters for recharging scooters for recharging scooters for recharging scooters for recharging scooters and regaired to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Description procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected This approach includes unexceptional solutions in that Lyft describes one way for issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating and the score from service until it is inspected	scooters at a specific location	n, including operational measures like scooter valet, or incentive programs to		~			This approach exceeds minimum standards but does not offer any solutions or propos
Recharging, Maintenance, & Cleaning 1.a. Description of how staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scooter needs to be recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices Init approach includes basic but unexceptional solutions because Lyft provides recharged (through a back-end fleet management tool), but no details about in recharged (through a back-end fleet management tool), but no details about in the prevides of recharging, rebalancing, repaired (through a back-end fleet management tool), but no details about in collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters for renkarging scooters for recharging scooters for recharging rebalancing, replancing, rebalancing, replancing, redistributing, and recharging scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 3. Description of procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Init approach includes unexceptional solutions because Lyft provides a repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning	F Recharging Maintenance Cleani	ng, and Sustainability Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Com
1.a. Description of how staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scooter needs to be recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices This approach includes basic but unexceptional solutions because Lyft provides recharged (through a back-end fleet management tool), but no details about in recharged (through a back-end fleet management tool), but no details about in metrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.b. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because the response rebalancing vehicles, just scooters themselves. 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including off-peak energy offsets. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a minimum standards for repair and cleaning 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning Image: staff or repair and cleaning This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Description procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected This approach includes unexceptional solutions in that Lyft describes one way for issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating and the issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly de			T (loast tobust)	2		4 (1105t 10545t)	
when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance rebalancing vehicles, just scooters themselves. 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements as it lists many comm related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including off-peak energy offsets. 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter from service until it is inspected This approach includes unexceptional solutions in that Lyft describes one way for a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected	1.a. Description of how staff and	/or independent contractors will know when a scooter needs to be		~			This approach includes basic but unexceptional solutions because Lyft provides a detail recharged (through a back-end fleet management tool), but no details about info and
collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including off-peak energy offsets. 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including off-peak energy offsets. 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected This approach includes unexceptional solutions in that Lyft describes one way for issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating and the			~				This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because the response does no rebalancing vehicles, just scooters themselves.
3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected This approach includes unexceptional solutions in that Lyft describes one way for issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating and the scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating and the scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating and the scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating and the scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating and the scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating and the scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating and the scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating and the scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating and the scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating and the scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating and the scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating and the scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating and the scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating and the scooter for promptly deactivating and the scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating and the scooter for promptly deactivating and the scoo					~		This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements as it lists many commitment related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including off-peak work, energy offsets.
a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating and the					~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a compru- repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and clean
							This approach includes unexceptional solutions in that Lyft describes one way for custo issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating and then remo
				~			

provides some details about community input and engagement but lacks hat kind of program the applicant would consider beyond the adaptive

mments	
	2.3
moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns	
education is most robust/emphasized but application does not contain	
eneral public events. Rules of the road (riding and parking) are buried	
y identifying bad behavior/requesting action. The engineering	
ot reference SFMTA's scooter parking guidelines or provide examples	
bility to solving known challenges and concerns because it does not	
ncentives are not well defined/seem to incentivize parking in certain	
inimum requirements by offering suspension of users and	
s, meeting minimum requirements but does not offer any proposals	
ses a basic scan of a rider's driver's license but does not provide	
ion process" for riders with invalid licenses.	
ses community events and outreach and reminders in the app without	
Imet more available at each rental.	
company contact info available in app and on scooter, and implies	
does not provide information on how customer service will respond if	
with complaints should file police reports.	
lls within 30 seconds and resolving 90% of calls under 2 hours, and by	
oposals not offered by other applicants.	
thick proprietary lock that is fully integrated with the service app.	
and proprietary fock and is fairy integrated with the service app.	
nmitment and ability to solve known issues due to the inclusion of	
ared complaints database.	
osals not offered by other applicants.	

	3.0
ailed description of how staff will know when a scooter needs to be	
nd training concerning safe charging practices.	
not include details on training for safe and legal parking of	
nts to minimize potential negative impacts associate with practices	
c, using identified loading zones, not blocking Muni, and renewable	
prehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and	
aning, including preventative maintenance every 4 days or sooner	
tomers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance	
moving that scooter from service.	
	1

5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies,					This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant is working with suppliers to extend rideable lifespan and develop
including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts					manufacturing systems that progressively minimize negative impacts on human health and the physical environment along the supply chain, including the development of a Supplier Code of Conduct. Applicant works to extend the useful life of each device through preventative maintenance and parts
through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise property disposing of all component parts				•	replacement, and maintains a partnership with a third-party entity to provide a national-level recycling program that includes safe storage and transport, any required disassembly and responsible recycling for all batteries and parts.
Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to reports that a scooter is in the bay or another body of water				~	This proposal includes robust approaches demonstrating the highest level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding the minimum requirements because the applicant provides a thorough detailed response to this question. The comprehensive commitments range from education and prevention (including associated fines for disposing of scooters in bodies of water), to reporting, to retrieval.
Accountability	I	I			
1.d. Description of plan to document and report to the SFMTA on new non-revenue vehicle miles traveled					This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Lyft's field operations vans are equipped with software (GeoTab) that continuously
(VMT), and number and length of trips generated by collecting, redistributing and charging activities			~		tracks VMT. This mileage is aggregated and reviewed on a monthly basis. Lyft will report VMT to SFMTA, as well as the percentage of scooters that are deployed and rebalanced by vans, versus by bike trains, e-bikes, or users. Lyft will share this data with SFMTA in monthly reports. No further information is provided on the number of trips generated.
.d.i. Plan to provide the SFMTA with this data by vehicle type and/or average fuel efficiency					This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because Lyft will provide this information as monthly and year-to-date totals. It will be
				✓	broken down by vehicle type and and/or fuel efficiency based on the EPA City MPG rating for the van by make/model/year. Applicant will collect this data using the GeoTab software described in F.1.d. It will be tracked in Google Sheets to be shared with SFMTA.
2. Life-cycle analysis (LCA) of scooter model(s) to be deployed, including life expectancy of component parts,					This proposal includes robust approaches demonstrating the highest level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding
or description of plan to provide the SFMTA with an LCA within 6 months of permit issuance					the minimum requirements because the applicant has conducted an initial Life-Cycle Analysis. A detailed methodology is provided (including Global
				~	Warming Potential impacts of manufacturing, transportation, use, and end-of-life), but results are not given. Applicant plans to expand future LCA research
				•	into each of these categories. Initial LCA identified key areas for action that Lyft is investing in to reduce the lifecycle impact of vehicles. Provides estimated
					lifespan for scooter parts: Frame = 12 months; Handlebars = 9 months; Deck = 12 months; Wheels = 6 months; Brakes = 6 months; Lights = 12 months;
					Motor = 9 months; Battery = 15 months.

G. Hiring and Labor Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)) 2	3	4 (most robust)	Comr
1. Robustness of staffing plan, including hired staff and contractors, for operation and maintenance of your					This plan/significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides details a
Powered Scooter Share program			✓		key positions, estimates position numbers related to operational need, commits to not
					addresses compliance with requirements.
2. Employment standards, whether independent contractors or full-time employees					This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because includes a local blen
			✓		team members from a staffing agency who are fully integrated in the Lyft Operations T
					with W-2 status and benefits.
3. Plan complies with best practices regarding equal opportunity, local hiring, and fair wages					This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it simply provide the second
		✓			employer for all applicants and employees, and suggests a respectful work environmen
					achieve or maintain this status, nor wage or benefit details.
5. Skills and training procedures for staff and contractors					This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant
					site at warehouse as well as in the field. Applicant also distinguishes between training f
					audit and re-inspect scooters to ensure at least two inspections prior to returning the so
6. Robustness of labor harmony plan as it relates to consistent distribution, operation and maintenance		1	1	1	This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applica
(including steps taken to avoid potential service disruptions), and information regarding employee work		✓			service, but does not propose any specific steps to avoid potential service disruption.
hours, working conditions, and wages					

H. Community Engagement Plan (15%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Com
Plan complies with SFMTA's Community Engagement Plan Requirements			~		This proposal includes detailed approaches demonstrating a higher level of ability to so minimum requirements because it identifies staff and responsibilities related to commu and partnerships with CBOs and small businesses for service provision and arts and cult
Communications strategy will be routinely updated upon any service change related to pricing, service area, devices, membership programs, or operations			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant or service change related to pricing, service area, devices, membership program, or opera on microsite. The applicant does not specifically address updates to members of the pu
A community engagement staffing plan, including key staff with relevant experience, specifically dedicated to community engagement				•	This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a lis engagement.
A culturally sensitive marketing plan tailored to neighborhoods within the service area			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it commits to a activities to address barriers to participation, across schedules, language, tone, or cultu extensive local knowledge and deep roots.
Number of partnering organizations				· ·	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because Lyft's "prioritiz (mainly Community Benefit Districts), organizations that represent citywide interests, a workforce development agencies (America Works - San Francisco and JobsNOW! - San Agency) in San Francisco. Lyft also works with 3 additional community organizations - Bike Project.
Geographic distribution of partnering organizations			~		Lyft partners with organizations across the City and in key Communities of Concern, sig representation in the western half of the City is less robust.

around the responsibilities for various team roles, identifies people in ot having independent contractors, only full and part-time staff, and	2.8
end of full-time Lyft employees and full-time and part-time operations s Team and receive proper training for maintenance and operations,	
promises that Lyft function as an equal employment opportunity ent, but does not include any notable programming or efforts to	1
It provides details on training and tools for all operations staff, both on- g for new scooter mechanics and senior mechanics, who are trained to scooter to the field.	
icant acknowledges how labor harmony is critical for the provision of	

mments	
solving known challenges and concerns, significantly exceeding the nunity engagement, along with details around multilingual outreach,	3.1
ulture opportunities.	
t commits to updating users through multiple channels upon any	
rations. Historical data of service and pricing changes will be available public/non-users.	
list of specific employees in relevant roles dedicated to community	
o delivering an equitable and inclusive effort that will design outreach ture, with identified community-based organizations that have	
tized list of stakeholders" includes more than 20 downtown groups and neighborhood organizations. Applicant also partners with 2 n Francisco Human Services	
- Mission Asset Fund, San Francisco Bicycle Coalition, and SF Yellow	
significantly exceeding the minimum requirements, although	

For local hiring			This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant continues to partner with local hiring organizations across San Francisco and the East Bay , including Building Opportunities for Self-Sufficiency, Career Training and Employment Center (CTEC); America Works - San Francisco; Beyond Emancipation; JobsNOW! - San Francisco Human Services Agency; and CEOworks.org. Employment programs will specifically work to generate employment opportunities for formerly incarcerated people and immigrant communities, along with internship opportunities for youth and other people entering the workforce.
• To work with community based organizations		~	This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant will work with community based organizations to promote their low- income program, and partner with housing authorities and other organizations to reach qualified applicants beyond the CalFresh, MUNI Lifeline, and PG&E CARE programs.
To offer scooter safety courses	✓		This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant will host quarterly scooter safety training workshops, and classes will be taught by multilingual staff, including Spanish and Chinese.
• To offer culture and arts opportunities	~		This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant pledges to expand their local artist program that decorates bikeshare on an unspecified scale with their scooter program while working with partners to identify unspecified opportunities to use scooters in support of connecting people to arts and culture in San Francisco.
For local small business promotional opportunities			This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant will partner with local small business owners for guidance on suggested locations for scooter deployment locations, offer discounts to their customers, and provide opportunities for advertising and promotions.

J. Experience and Qualifications (20%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust) Comments
1. Qualifications to operate a Powered Scooter Share Program		~		SFMTA staff conclude that Lyft's qualifications to operate a Powered Scooter Share program are basic or typical, but unexceptional based on the following. Lyft scooters are currently available in 21 cities, with over 5.5 million rides, which demonstrates a broad range of experience, although not as broad as some other applicants. Additionally, Lyft specifically relies on its bikeshare experience in its application and states that it is now the largest bikeshare provider in North America, including that Lyft bikeshare riders have taken over 100 million rides, including "millions of rides in and around" San Francisco. This breadth of experience is a positive and the SFMTA is pleased to be partnering with Lyft on station-based and e-bike programs. However, with respect to station-based bikeshare, where approximately 75% of rides occur in San Francisco, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission assessed Motivate \$251,000 in liquidated damages, which exceeded the contracted maximum, mostly related to the failure to meet bicycle availability and rebalancing expectations in the Bay Area, including San Francisco, for the first half of 2019. In terms of shared stationless e-bikes, which are similar to shared electric scooters, Motivate suspended its hybrid (station-based and stationless) e-bike service in the entire Bay Area on July 31, 2019 after 12 days of service (in San Francisco), through the time of this evaluation. Although the SFMTA applauds the proactive removal of those bikes from service due to public safety concerns, Motivate's significant delay in returning any hybrid e-bikes to service and its lack of communication to the public and the SFMTA about any return to service, is a concern.
2. Comprehensive experience operating a Powered Scooter Share Program in San Francisco and/or other similarly dense, urban North American cities. <u>General scoring guidance</u> : Higher scores will be given for applications with verifiable experience reliably operating permitted (if applicable) systems of at least 500 scooters. Applicants with experience in greater numbers of similarly dense, urban North American cities will also receive higher scores. Lower scores will be given for high numbers of citations from local authorities or citations that were not paid on time, services that were suspended, services that were operated without a permit from the applicable agency, and/or if the applicant has been found to have misrepresented their experience based on verification with the reference/point of contact, and/or if the reference/point of contact is not a relevant city/municipal representative. *Note: per the 9/25/19 Policy Directive, citations in San Francisco and/or other cities were not considered in the scoring as originally stated.				SFMTA staff conclude that the applicant's robust experience operating Powered Scooter Share programs in other similarly dense, urban North American cities substantially exceed the minimum requirements based on the following: -4 powered scooter share programs in similarly dense North American cities (>75k people, >10k people per square mile) listed in application. -11 powered scooter share programs with greater than 500 scooters listed in application. -No service suspensions reported.

1. Initial Screening

Staff will review each application for initial determinations on responsiveness and acceptability in an Initial Screening process. Applications are not scored during the Initial Screening process. Initial Screening is simply a pass/fail determination as to whether an application meets all threshold requirements. Elements subject to review during Initial Screening include, without limitation: application completeness, compliance with format requirements, and responsiveness to the material terms and conditions of the Permit Requirements. SFMTA staff reserve the right to request clarification from applicants prior to rejecting an application for failure to meet the Initial Screening requirements. Clarifications are limited exchanges between the SFMTA and an applicant for the purpose of clarifying certain aspects of the application, and will not provide an applicant the opportunity to revise or modify its application. Applications that pass the Initial Screening process will proceed to the evaluation process described below.

Required Submission	Pass
Application Completeness	
Submitted application is completed in its entirety.	✓
Application Formatting	
Compliance with page limits and other formatting requirements in Permit Application: Section C (2 pages), Sec. D (5, not	
including Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan), Sec. E (4), Sec. F (3), Sec. G (3), Sec. H (6), Sec. J (2).	~
Permittee Signature Page	
Applicant's signature accepting all permit terms and conditions.	~
Responsiveness to Material Terms and Conditions	
Application demonstrates responsiveness to material permit terms and conditions as specified in Appendix A.	~
Device Standards & Safety Assurances	
As per Section A 1 and 2: Proof of UL 2271 and 2272 battery certifications from the manufacturer. Test results from a	
qualified independent lab demonstrating that each model scooter put into service meets or exceeds California Vehicle Code	
§21223.	~
Sample Scooters	
As per Section B: Two sample scooters received by SFMTA. Scooters comply with Appendix A Device Requirements.	~
Mandatory Plan Components	
All required plans are complete per Permit Application specifications.	
C. Pricing Description (including Low-Income Membership Plan(s))	
D. Operations Plan	
E. Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking	
F. Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan	
G. Hiring and Labor Plan (including Labor Harmony Plan)	
H. Community Engagement Plan	~
Additional Plan Components	
If independent contractors will be used, application includes all relevant requested information under Section F 1(a), 1(b), and	
Section G 2, 2(a), and 4.	~
Data Protocols, Privacy, & Accountability	
Verification of data-sharing protocols as per Section I. Privacy policies, user agreements, terms of service, etc. as listed under	
Section K.	~
Images & Descriptions	-
Images & descriptions of scooter devices and mobile application as per Sections L and M.	~
Proof of Insurance	
Certificate of insurance and endorsement of additional insured, or statement of intent to obtain this insurance in advance of	
being issued a permit, received by application submission deadline as per Section N.	~

2. Evaluation Process - Application Review & Scoring

Permit Applications will be scored according to the Evaluation Scoresheet to determine which applicants qualify for a permit. Scored evaluation criteria primarily reflect questions from the Permit Application. Applicants can find more details on evaluation criteria in the accompanying Community Engagement Guidelines and Requirements, Data Reporting Guidelines and Requirements, Distribution Guidelines and Requirements, and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements.

Criteria will be scored using the following rubric. Applicants must receive an average score of 2 or greater for each section, or will be disqualified from further evaluation.

- "1" ratings will be given to responses that include rudimentary solutions, demonstrating the minimum level of commitment and ability to
- solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "2" ratings will be given to responses that include basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, demonstrating a moderate level of
- commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "3" ratings will be given to responses that include significantly more detailed approaches demonstrating a higher level of commitment and
- ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and significantly exceeding the minimum requirements.
- "4" ratings will be given to responses that include robust, unique or innovative approaches demonstrating the highest level of commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding the minimum requirements.

						~
Device Standards and Safety Assurances (5%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)) Comments	
Commitments applicant makes to ensure that devices are safe for operation, and what applicant commits to do if a safety issue with device(s) is discovered		~			Applicant includes basic commitments to ensure devices are safe for operation, with mechanics ensuring that every scooter meets a high threshold of safety before being deployed, and an adequate but unexceptional plan for addressing safety issues with devices, consisting of mechanics repairing safety issues at the local warehouse and notification of Design team if more substantive changes are needed, but no mention of remotely disabling the device.	2.0
Pricing Structure (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
1. Quality of low-income customer plan, and commitment to expanding affordable access		~			This proposal includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, because it has a moderate quality low-income customer plan including per trip discounts but no unlimited trip option.	2.6
2. Quality of other discounted customer plans		~			This proposal includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, because it offers a moderate-discount plan for certain types of users (SFUSD, Active-duty military and veterans) but no membership plan or firm plan for incentive based discounts.	
3. Plan for achieving the goal of one low-income plan member for every five scooters authorized		~			This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions including promotion at public events, job fairs, and pop-up events, and partnerships with local orgs that the applicant doesn't have existing relationships with.	
4. Proposed rates, including any membership plans		~			Applicant's proposed rates are of above-average cost (unlock fee: \$1, usage rate: 34 cents/min, for base rate) and include some discount plans.	
5. Cash payment options			~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because cash payment options include an in-person site as well as pre-paid debit cards.	
6. Plan for offering service to users without a smart phone			~		Applicant provides detailed plan demonstrating a higher level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns by offering trip unlocking/locking by text for users without a smart phone.	
Strategy to employ variable rates (or other incentives) based on trip duration to prioritize short term trips, maximize fleet availability, and discourage overconcentration of scooters in the downtown core	,		~		Applicant's approach includes variable rates based on trip duration and penalties for parking in overconcentrated areas (\$0.50 surcharge for parking in the Downtown Core), significantly exceeding the minimum requirements. Applicant does not mention how they will maximize fleet availability through rates or incentives.	
8. Billing and customer service business rules for lost scooters			~		Applicant provides clear and detailed billing and customer service business rules for lost scooters, saying Razor does not charge for lost or stolen scooters.	
Plan for offering incentives for trips starting or ending along key transit lines or at transit hubs, including how applicant plans to advertise any incentives to users		~			This plan is incomplete as the applicant provides a detailed response about incentives, such as discounts for verified transit users and trips that start or end at transit stations, but does not describe a plan for advertising them.	
10. Plan for promoting the low-income user plan				~	This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements by including advertising in social media, blog, in-app notifications, mobile push notifications, in- app local pricing page, and multilingual written materials to be distributed at all community events.	

				incentives.
8. Billing and customer service business rules for lost scooters		*		Applicant provides clear and detailed billing and customer service business rules for le
9. Plan for offering incentives for trips starting or ending along key transit lines or at transit hubs, including				This plan is incomplete as the applicant provides a detailed response about incentives
how applicant plans to advertise any incentives to users	✓			at transit stations, but does not describe a plan for advertising them.
10. Plan for promoting the low-income user plan				This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements by including advertising in
			♥	app local pricing page, and multilingual written materials to be distributed at all com

Operations Plan (10%) 1	(least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
Rebalancing & Operations Plans						2.5
1. Hours of operation				✓	Applicant's approach to providing service substantially exceeds the minimum requirements by making scooters available to customers 24/7.	
2. Storage of scooters during non-operational hours		~			This proposal includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because if a scooter is taken off the street for maintenance, it will be transported to and repaired at a centrally located, leased facility in the Bay Area (applicant does not specifically commit to a location in San Francisco); this facility will also recharge the battery packs that are continuously rotated into deployed scooters.	
8. Staffing and operations plan sufficient for scale of proposed operations		~			This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, demonstrating a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns because while Sections F and G contain additional detail on proposed staffing and operations, SFMTA staff do not believe the number of proposed staff is sufficient for the scale of proposed operations. Based on proposed initial launch fleet of 1,000 to 1,500 in San Francisco, Razor plans to begin operations with a full-time staff of 17 employees and assess thereafter if an increase in staff is needed.	
9. Plan for proper scooter parking		~			Applicant's approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because education on proper is limited to requiring end of ride photos and showing geofenced areas where riders can/cannot park.	
11. Commitments to modifying operations in response to a major transit issue		~			Applicant's approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because applicant is able to "rapidly redirect" rebalancing efforts to accommodate any major transit issues. Applicant is able to move scooters to areas where other transit options are temporarily unavailable to provide service for commuters. No further details are provided.	
Distribution Strategy						
5. Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and Requirements		*			Applicant's approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because scooters are rebalanced/adjusted to comply with parking regulations every time they receive a recharged battery, meaning that entire fleet will be rebalanced at least several times per week (excluding more immediate corrections); applicant will also work with SFMTA to determine "extreme weather events" which may preclude deployment. However, no further details are provided on applicant's approach to redistributing scooters consistent with the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements.	2
6. Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s)		~			These proposals include basic, but unexceptional responses, demonstrating a moderate level of commitment, as the solutions offered only involve internal staff operations and do not include other creative solutions.	
Equitable Operations	•		•	•	· · ·	
3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements			~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant commits to meeting minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods as required, and is open to deploying beyond minimum thresholds. Applicant will also dedicate specific operations team cohorts to specific areas who are responsible for deployment in certain neighborhoods to ensure percent coverage targets are met.	
4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service			~		This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant explicitly commits to serving areas of the city without existing powered scooter share service, and will accomplish this with a robust labor force that will be continuously rebalancing and evenly distributing scooters throughout the City.	
7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities			~		This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant is proposing its adaptive model for 100% of the standard fleet. However, application lacks detail on how the company will solicit input from the disability community on the vehicle and program design moving forward.	
Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%)	(least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
Rider Safety Measures	(_		(2.5
 1.a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them 		~			This approach included basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because while it makes a commitment to in-app tools and outreach events, it provides limited description and examples of in-app tools and how they would be effective.	1
 Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders 	~				This response does not meet the minimum requirements because it provides very few details on how riders will be educated specifically about proper parking, and focuses instead on education regarding proper riding.	

omments	
	2.5
makes a commitment to in-app tools and outreach events, it provides	
w details on how riders will be educated specifically about proper	

1.c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General					This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant commits to reviewing every photo of parked scooters through a combination of machine learning and human review, and to providing discounted ride rates (by minute) for good parking, using the "status retention"
Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards			~		method.
programs for consistent good parking behavior				-	This was a characteristic and the statement of the statem
1.d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad parking				~	This response substantially exceeds the minimum requirements by offering clearly defined consequences for rider behavior, and the appeal of fines and tracking of individual complaints are unique and were not offered by any other applicant.
behavior					a deking of maniadal complaints are and de and were not offered by any other applicant.
1.e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring					This approach demonstrates a higher level of commitment to solving known problems and challenges by proposing clearly defined steps for non-compliant
compliance with applicable laws and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations			~		users and parking fines for parking in prohibited areas.
that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users					
3. Description of commitments to ensure customers have a valid driver's license, and notification process for	~				This approach does not meet minimum requirements because it does not provide detail on how a drivers license is validated or how users with non-valid
registered users who do not have licenses 4. Describe commitments to ensure that users wear a helmet while riding, including device innovations that	•				licenses are notified. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, because while it promises to always remind riders to wear a helmet before each ride
make a helmet available as part of each rental		~			and provide complimentary helmets on request it is still exploring opportunities to provide helmets more readily through commercial partners.
7. Describe how you commit to educate users on how to report a collision or other safety incident to you and					This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it identifies ways for riders to report incidents within the app but not how to
appropriate authorities, including an option to report these issues at the end of every ride		~			report a collision outside of the app.
Operator Accountability Measures					
1.f. Description of safety complaint investigation and resolution process				~	This proposal substantially exceeds minimum requirements and demonstrates the highest level of commitment because it contemplates safety complaints regarding both vehicle condition and unsafe rider behavior and provides detailed protocols for responding to each.
1.g. Additional measures you will phase in if initial approach does not achieve desired compliance		✓			This approach meets minimum standards but does not offer any unique or innovative approaches.
 Quality of locking mechanism(s)to be deployed upon program launch that will allow scooters to be secured to fixed objects as specified in Appendix 1 			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the lock has a commercial-off-the-shelf solution based on bluetooth.
 Description of procedures for noncustomers to notify the company through phone, app, website, or email, 				1	This approach meets minimum standards but does not offer any unique or innovative approaches.
if there is an improperly parked scooter, along with operator's response procedures, and commitments to		•			
logging complaints in the shared complaints database described in Appendix A #29		Ţ			
6. Description of procedures for responding to an identified problem of consistent over-concentration of					This approach demonstrates a higher level of commitment, significantly exceeding minimum requirements by including real time monitoring and
scooters at a specific location, including operational measures like scooter valet, or incentive programs to			~		adjustment of scooters.
re-locate such scooters to less crowded areas					
Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments
Recharging, Maintenance, & Cleaning				1	
 Description of how staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scooter needs to be recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices 	~				This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because Razor provides some description of how staff and contractors will know when a scooter needs to be recharged (maintenance team dispatched when scooter reaches low battery) and provides minimal description of info and training concerning
recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices	•				safe charging practices for charging (just mentions OSHA instruction).
1.b. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking					This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it says training consists of a two-week training
when retriguing constart for recharging rehalenging or maintenence					probationary period and weekly reading and confirmation of rules, with both forms of training involving "understanding specific requirements of San
when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance		.			
when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance		~			Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal
		~			Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters.
1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to					Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters. This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative
		•			Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters. This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including swappable batteries, and using own scooters to service the fleet reducing the number of vans.
 Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and 					Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters. This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including swappable batteries, and using own scooters to service the fleet reducing the number of vans. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and
1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters			*		Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters. This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including swappable batteries, and using own scooters to service the fleet reducing the number of vans.
 Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and 			•		Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters. This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including swappable batteries, and using own scooters to service the fleet reducing the number of vans. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and
 Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 			*		Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters. This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including swappable batteries, and using own scooters to service the fleet reducing the number of vans. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including maintenance every 1-2 days.
 Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected 			•		Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters. This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including swappable batteries, and using own scooters to service the fleet reducing the number of vans. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including maintenance every 1-2 days. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Razor describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a
 Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected 			•		Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters. This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including swappable batteries, and using own scooters to service the fleet reducing the number of vans. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including maintenance every 1-2 days. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Razor describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating that scooter from service.
 Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 			•		Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters. This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including swappable batteries, and using own scooters to service the fleet reducing the number of vans. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including maintenance every 1-2 days. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Razor describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a
 Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, 			•		Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters. This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including swappable batteries, and using own scooters to service the fleet reducing the number of vans. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including maintenance every 1-2 days. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Razor describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating that scooter from service. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant specifically agrees to fully comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements. Proactive maintenance program maximizes the useful life of scooters, and reallocates parts to other scooters in the fleet as necessary, and when scooters or batteries reach end of life, applicant works with local recycling partners
 Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters 			•		Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters. This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including swappable batteries, and using own scooters to service the fleet reducing the number of vans. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including maintenance every 1-2 days. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Razor describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating that scooter from service. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant specifically agrees to fully comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements. Proactive maintenance program maximizes the useful life of scooters, and reallocates parts to other scooters in the fleet as necessary, and when scooters or batteries reach end of life, applicant works with local recycling partners to ensure that they are disposed of properly. Applicant is also developing a new scooter with a 100% increase in battery capacity. This will further improve
 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters 			•	·	Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters. This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including swappable batteries, and using own scooters to service the fleet reducing the number of vans. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including maintenance every 1-2 days. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Razor describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating that scooter from service. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant specifically agrees to fully comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements. Proactive maintenance program maximizes the useful life of scooters, and reallocates parts to other scooters in the fleet as necessary, and when scooters or batteries reach end of life, applicant works with local recycling partners
 Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters 		·	•		Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters. This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including swappable batteries, and using own scooters to service the fleet reducing the number of vans. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including maintenance every 1-2 days. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Razor describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating that scooter from service. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant specifically agrees to fully comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements. Proactive maintenance program maximizes the useful life of scooters, and reallocates parts to other scooters in the fleet as necessary, and when scooters or batteries reach end of life, applicant works with local recycling partners to ensure that they are disposed of properly. Applicant is also developing a new scooter with a 100% increase in battery capacity. This will further improve
 Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts 			•		Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters. This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including swappable batteries, and using own scooters to service the fleet reducing the number of vans. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including maintenance every 1-2 days. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Razor describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating that scooter from service. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant specifically agrees to fully comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements. Proactive maintenance program maximizes the useful life of scooters, and reallocates parts to other scooters in the fleet as necessary, and when scooters or batteries reach end of life, applicant works with local recycling partners to ensure that they are disposed of properly. Applicant is also developing a new scooter with a 100% increase in battery capacity. This will further improve operational efficiency, and reduce carbon footprint from company vehicles. Applicant operates out of LEED-certified warehouses wherever available. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because reports of scooters in or near protected or sensitive environmental areas, including any body of water, will
 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected 2ero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts 6. Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to reports that a scooter is in the bay or another body of water 		·	•		Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters. This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including swappable batteries, and using own scooters to service the fleet reducing the number of vans. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including maintenance every 1-2 days. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Razor describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating that scooter from service. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant specifically agrees to fully comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements. Proactive maintenance program maximizes the useful life of scooters, and reallocates parts to other scooters in the fleet as necessary, and when scooters or batteries reach end of life, applicant works with local recycling partners to ensure that they are disposed of properly. Applicant is also developing a new scooter with a 100% increase in battery capacity. This will further improve operational efficiency, and reduce carbon footprint from company vehicles. Applicant operates out of LEED-certified warehouses wherever available. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because reports of scooters in or near protected or sensitive environmental areas,
 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts 6. Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to reports that a scooter is in the bay or another body of water 		·	•		Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters. This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including swappable batteries, and using own scooters to service the fleet reducing the number of vans. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including maintenance every 1-2 days. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Razor describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating that scooter from service. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant specifically agrees to fully comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements. Proactive maintenance program maximizes the useful life of scooters, and reallocates parts to other scooters in the fleet as necessary, and when scooters or batteries reach end of life, applicant works with local recycling partners to ensure that they are disposed of properly. Applicant is also developing a new scooter with a 100% increase in battery capacity. This will further improve operational efficiency, and reduce carbon footprint from company vehicles. Applicant operates out of LEED-certified warehouses wherever available. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because reports of scooters in or near protected or sensitive environmental areas, including any body of water, will
 Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to reports that a scooter is in the bay or another body of water Accountability Description of plan to document and report to the SFMTA on new non-revenue vehicle miles traveled 		·	•		Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters. This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including swappable batteries, and using own scooters to service the fleet reducing the number of vans. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including maintenance every 1-2 days. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Razor describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating that scooter from service. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant specifically agrees to fully comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements. Proactive maintenance program maximizes the useful life of scooters, and realcates parts to other scooters in the fleet as necessary, and when scooters on batteries reach end of life, applicant works with local recycling partners to ensure that they are disposed of properly. Applicant is also developing a new scooter with a 100% increase in battery capacity. This will further improve operational efficiency, and reduce carbon footprint from company vehicles. Applicant operates out of LEED-certified warehouses wherever available. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because reports of scooters in or near protected or sensitive environmental areas, including any body of water, wi
 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected 2ero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts 6. Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to reports that a scooter is in the bay or another body of water 		·	•		Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters. This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including swappable batteries, and using own scooters to service the fleet reducing the number of vans. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including maintenance every 1-2 days. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Razor describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating that scooter from service. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant specifically agrees to fully comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements. Proactive maintenance program maximizes the useful life of scooters, and reallocates parts to other scooters in the fleet as necessary, and when scooters or batteries reach end of life, applicant works with local recycling partners to ensure that they are disposed of properly. Applicant is also developing a new scooter with a 100% increase in battery capacity. This will further improve operational efficiency, and reduce carbon footprint from company vehicles. Applicant operates out of LEED-certified warehouses wherever available. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because reports of scooters in or near protected or sensitive environmental areas, including any body of water, will
 Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to reports that a scooter is in the bay or another body of water Accountability Description of plan to document and report to the SFMTA on new non-revenue vehicle miles traveled (VMT), and number and length of trips generated by collecting, redistributing and charging activities 		·	•		Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal parking when retrieving scotters. This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including swappable batteries, and using own scooters to service the fleet reducing the number of vans. This plan demonstrates protocols, and minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including maintenance every 1-2 days. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Razor describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating that scooter from service. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant specifically agrees to fully comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements. Proactive maintenance program maximizes the useful life of scooters, and reallocates parts to other scooters in the fleet as necessary, and when scooters with a 100% increase in battery capacity. This will further improve operational efficiency, and reduce carbon footprint from company vehicles. Applicant operates out of LEED-certified warehouses wherever available. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because reports of scooters in or near protected or sensitive environmental areas, including any body of water, will be immediately escalated to first priority response by applicant's Operations Manager will log the vehicle miles traveled (VMT) and gasoline consumption for each of
 Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to reports that a scooter is in the bay or another body of water Accountability Description of plan to document and report to the SFMTA on new non-revenue vehicle miles traveled 		·	•		Francisco's deployment and operational rules" but does not go into the specifics of those deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters. This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including swappable batteries, and using own scooters to service the fleet reducing the number of vans. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including maintenance every 1-2 days. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Razor describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating that scooter from service. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant specifically agrees to fully comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements. Proactive maintenance program maximizes the useful life of scooters, and reallocates parts to other scooters in the fleet as necessary, and when scooters with a 100% increase in battery capacity. This will further improve operational efficiency, and reduce carbon footprint from company vehicles. Applicant operates out of LEED-certified warehouses wherever available. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because reports of scooters in or near protected or sensitive environmental areas, including any body of water, will be immediately escalated to first priority response by applicant's Operations recovery team. However, no further details are provided.

ininento	
	2.8
me description of how staff and contractors will know when a scooter	
ttery) and provides minimal description of info and training concerning	
and concerns as it says training consists of a two-week training	
of training involving "understanding specific requirements of San	
nose deployment and operational rules as they relate to safe and legal	
concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative	
g scooters, including swappable batteries, and using own scooters to	
prehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and	
aning, including maintenance every 1-2 days.	
bes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a	
eactivating that scooter from service.	
nt specifically agrees to fully comply with the City's Zero Waste and	
active maintenance program maximizes the useful life of scooters, and	
tteries reach end of life, applicant works with local recycling partners	
oter with a 100% increase in battery capacity. This will further improve	
nt operates out of LEED-certified warehouses wherever available.	
of scooters in or near protected or sensitive environmental areas,	
by applicant's Operations recovery team. However, no further details	
Francisco Operations Manager will log the vehicle miles traveled (VMT)	
ensure that vehicles are being utilized as efficiently as possible. The	
trip, which will be included in the same logs for reporting to the City.	
d non-revenue VMT data will be broken down by vehicle make and	
. Razor will provide all data as listed in the Sustainability Guidelines and	

 Life-cycle analysis (LCA) of scooter model(s) to be deployed, including life expectancy of component parts, or description of plan to provide the SFMTA with an LCA within 6 months of permit issuance 			*		This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because Razor is cur ISO-compliant Life Cycle Assessment to be submitted within six (6) months of permit issu relevant third-party companies, including all suppliers and vendors. However, no further lifespan of scooters under heavy use is six to twelve months. Within each scooter, batter
Hiring and Labor Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robus	t) Comm
1. Robustness of staffing plan, including hired staff and contractors, for operation and maintenance of your		✓			This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it identifies positi
Powered Scooter Share program		•			positions required, nor does it identify any people who will occupy these roles.
2. Employment standards, whether independent contractors or full-time employees				✓	This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant utilizes if they work at least 30 hours per week. The applicant does not utilize independent cont
3. Plan complies with best practices regarding equal opportunity, local hiring, and fair wages					This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it claims that
		~			identify any local hire plans or programs, and does not provide any details regarding wa
5. Skills and training procedures for staff and contractors				~	This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a detailed employees are required to read and confirm San Francisco deployment and operational toward career development.
6. Robustness of labor harmony plan as it relates to consistent distribution, operation and maintenance					This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicar
(including steps taken to avoid potential service disruptions), and information regarding employee work hours, working conditions, and wages		~			formulate any steps in response; it simply relies on providing the necessary resources to
Community Engagement Plan (15%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robus	t) Comm
Plan complies with SFMTA's Community Engagement Plan Requirements		-			This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it commits to efforts,
			~		sessions, pop-up events, and disability outreach; however beyond initial contact, no end
Communications strategy will be routinely updated upon any service change related to pricing, service					This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because Razor explicitly
area, devices, membership programs, or operations				~	upon any service change including but not limited to pricing, service area, device functio
					communicate with users of its app via multiple channels. Razor will also provide social m its website which will be archived and easily searchable by date and keyword.
A community engagement staffing plan, including key staff with relevant experience, specifically dedicated		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicar
to community engagement A culturally sensitive marketing plan tailored to neighborhoods within the service area					consultant, but no number of staff is identified, and no one is named in these positions. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicar
A curcularly sensitive marketing plan tanorea to neighborhoods within the service area		✓			multilingual capabilities, and a commitment to hire a culturally sensitive public affairs fir
Number of partnering organizations					This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because Razor states that they
	✓				job readiness, safety course, and local business opportunities, but does not provide any
Geographic distribution of partnering organizations					organizations and/or have reached out to them. This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because Razor states that they
					job readiness, safety course, and local business opportunities, but does not provide any organizations and/or have reached out to them.
	~				
Partner-ready programs with established process, dedicated staff, and proper resources:		[1	1	
For local hiring					This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicar local family support organizations.
		~			
• To work with community based organizations		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicar yet to be confirmed.
To offer scooter safety courses		~	*		yet to be confirmed. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it commits to offering advocacy and neighborhood groups to tailor curriculum accordingly.
		✓ ✓	*		yet to be confirmed. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it commits to offering

r is currently in the process of gathering information and generating an mit issuance. Razor has already requested the necessary information from further information is provided on the LCA. Per Section F #5, the estimated , batteries have an estimated lifespan of two years, as do GPS/IoT devices.

minents	
ositions and describes benefits, but it does not estimate the number of	2.8
izes full-time and part-time company staff who are eligible for benefits ontractors.	
that the applicant is an equal opportunity employer, but it does not wages other than saying they are above minimum wage.	
iled training regimen and methodology. On a weekly basis, all	
nal rules. The applicant also provides information on training geared	
icant does not anticipate disruptive labor disputes, nor does it to ensure employees feel supported and valued.	

fforts, including soliciting feedback from an advisory committee, listening	2.3
o endorsements or partnerships have been formulated.	
plicitly commits to routinely updating its public facing communications	
unctions, membership programs, and operational model. Razor is able to	
ocial media posts regarding any updates and will publish news bulletins on	
oplicant identifies a Government Relations team and a Public Affairs	
tions.	
oplicant provides no specific culturally sensitive solutions beyond	
airs firm.	
at they will "reach out" to three organizations with which to partner for	
e any proof that they are in the process of partnering with these	
at they will "reach out" to three organizations with which to partner for	
e any proof that they are in the process of partnering with these	
e any proof that they are in the process of partnering with these	
oplicant commits to participating in job fairs and plans to reach out to	
oplicant commits to participating in job rais and plans to reach out to	
oplicant plans to work with members of an Advisory Board, which have	
spinant plans to work with memory of an Aution's board, which have	
ffering free rider safety courses open to all, and will seek to partner with	
and any recenter safety courses open to all, and will seek to partitler with	
amits to working with the San Francisco Arts Commission to produce	
nmits to working with the San Francisco Arts Commission to produce	
malized with the Commission.	
vill partner with local businesses to visit local shops and restaurants to	
, thereby creating greater visibility and foot traffic.	

J. Experience and Qualifications (20%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comm
1. Qualifications to operate a Powered Scooter Share Program		~			SFMTA staff conclude that these qualifications to operate a Powered Scooter Share prog following. Razor operates in 11 American cities, and riders have taken over 1.2 million tr manufacturing experience and manufactures its own scooters.
2. Comprehensive experience operating a Powered Scooter Share Program in San Francisco and/or other similarly dense, urban North American cities. <u>General scoring guidance</u> : Higher scores will be given for applications with verifiable experience reliably operating permitted (if applicable) systems of at least 500 scooters. Applicants with experience in greater numbers of similarly dense, urban North American cities will also receive higher scores. Lower scores will be given for high numbers of citations from local authorities or citations that were not paid on time, services that were suspended, services that were operated without a permit from the applicable agency, and/or if the applicant has been found to have misrepresented their experience based on verification with the reference/point of contact, and/or if the reference/point of contact is not a relevant city/municipal representative. *Note: per the 9/25/19 Policy Directive, citations in San Francisco and/or other cities were not considered in the scoring as originally stated.	~				SFMTA staff do not believe RazOr's experience operating Powered Scooter Share progra American meets the minimum qualifications to successfully operate a Powered Scooter 9 applicants based on the following: -1 powered scooter share programs in similarly dense North American cities (>75k peopl -1 powered scooter share programs with greater than 500 scooters listed in application. -No service suspensions reported.

Comments	
re program are basic or typical, but unexceptional, based on the	1.5
llion trips using these systems. Razor also has 18 years of scooter	
programs in San Francisco and/or other similarly dense, urban North	
poter Share program in San Francisco compared with the more qualified	
people, >10k people per square mile) listed in application.	
ation.	

1. Initial Screening

Staff will review each application for initial determinations on responsiveness and acceptability in an Initial Screening process. Applications are not scored during the Initial Screening process. Initial Screening is simply a pass/fail determination as to whether an application meets all threshold requirements. Elements subject to review during Initial Screening include, without limitation: application completeness, compliance with format requirements, and responsiveness to the material terms and conditions of the Permit Requirements. SFMTA staff reserve the right to request clarification from applicants prior to rejecting an application for failure to meet the Initial Screening requirements. Clarifications are limited exchanges between the SFMTA and an applicant for the purpose of clarifying certain aspects of the application, and will not provide an applicant the opportunity to revise or modify its application. Applications that pass the Initial Screening process will proceed to the evaluation process described below.

Required Submission	Pass
Application Completeness	
Submitted application is completed in its entirety.	✓
Application Formatting	
Compliance with page limits and other formatting requirements in Permit Application: Section C (2 pages), Sec. D (5, not	
including Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan), Sec. E (4), Sec. F (3), Sec. G (3), Sec. H (6), Sec. J (2).	✓
Permittee Signature Page	
Applicant's signature accepting all permit terms and conditions.	✓
Responsiveness to Material Terms and Conditions	
Application demonstrates responsiveness to material permit terms and conditions as specified in Appendix A.	✓
Device Standards & Safety Assurances	
As per Section A 1 and 2: Proof of UL 2271 and 2272 battery certifications from the manufacturer. Test results from a	
qualified independent lab demonstrating that each model scooter put into service meets or exceeds California Vehicle Code	
§21223.	 ✓
Sample Scooters	
As per Section B: Two sample scooters received by SFMTA. Scooters comply with Appendix A Device Requirements.	✓
Mandatory Plan Components	
All required plans are complete per Permit Application specifications.	
C. Pricing Description (including Low-Income Membership Plan(s))	
D. Operations Plan	
E. Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking	
F. Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan	
G. Hiring and Labor Plan (including Labor Harmony Plan)	
H. Community Engagement Plan	✓
Additional Plan Components	
If independent contractors will be used, application includes all relevant requested information under Section F 1(a), 1(b), and	
Section G 2, 2(a), and 4.	✓
Data Protocols, Privacy, & Accountability	
Verification of data-sharing protocols as per Section I. Privacy policies, user agreements, terms of service, etc. as listed under	
Section K.	✓
Images & Descriptions	
Images & descriptions of scooter devices and mobile application as per Sections L and M.	✓
Proof of Insurance	
Certificate of insurance and endorsement of additional insured, or statement of intent to obtain this insurance in advance of	1
being issued a permit, received by application submission deadline as per Section N.	✓

2. Evaluation Process - Application Review & Scoring

Permit Applications will be scored according to the Evaluation Scoresheet to determine which applicants qualify for a permit. Scored evaluation criteria primarily reflect questions from the Permit Application. Applicants can find more details on evaluation criteria in the accompanying Community Engagement Guidelines and Requirements, Data Reporting Guidelines and Requirements, Distribution Guidelines and Requirements, and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements.

Criteria will be scored using the following rubric. Applicants must receive an average score of 2 or greater for each section, or will be disqualified from further evaluation.

- "1" ratings will be given to responses that include rudimentary solutions, demonstrating the minimum level of commitment and ability to
- solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "2" ratings will be given to responses that include basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, demonstrating a moderate level of
- commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "3" ratings will be given to responses that include significantly more detailed approaches demonstrating a higher level of commitment and
- ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and significantly exceeding the minimum requirements.
- "4" ratings will be given to responses that include robust, unique or innovative approaches demonstrating the highest level of commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding the minimum requirements.

Device Standards and Safety Assurances (5%)	(loost robust)	2	2	(most rebust)	Comments	
	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
 Commitments applicant makes to ensure that devices are safe for operation, and what applicant commits to do if a safety issue with device(s) is discovered 				~	Applicant makes the highest level of commitment to ensure that devices are safe for operation, with each scooter being tested every morning before deployment, and includes a robust plan for addressing safety issues with devices, including immediate removal of vehicles from the field and immediate notification to customers and the SFMTA.	
Driving $\operatorname{Structure}(400/)$	(() + + +)	0	0	A fore extended to the set	Commente	
	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
1. Quality of low-income customer plan, and commitment to expanding affordable access			~		This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it includes a high quality low-income customer plan with a low-price unlimited trip option.	
2. Quality of other discounted customer plans			~		This proposal includes solutions demonstrating a higher level of commitment, including other discounted customer plans such as a high quality Scoot Community Plan and Scoot Access plan with both eligible to students, teachers, non-profit employees, and veterans as well as Red, White and Scoot plan for which veterans and service members are also eligible.	
3. Plan for achieving the goal of one low-income plan member for every five scooters authorized			~		This plan demonstrates a higher level of commitment by proposing targeted marketing, plan promotion during sign-up process, partnerships with community-based orgs for sign up at events, social media, email and flyers, multilingual marketing, and in-app messaging.	
4. Proposed rates, including any membership plans			~		Applicant's proposed rates are of average cost (unlock fee: \$1, usage rate: 29 cents/min)and include a low-income membership plan and other discounted plans, significantly exceeding the minimum requirements.	
5. Cash payment options		~			This plan includes the basic or typical, but unexceptional solution of cash payment limited to prepaid debit cards and PayNearMe.	
6. Plan for offering service to users without a smart phone			~		Applicant provides detailed plan demonstrating a higher level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns by offering trip unlocking/locking by text for users without a smart phone.	
7. Strategy to employ variable rates (or other incentives) based on trip duration to prioritize short term trips, maximize fleet availability, and discourage overconcentration of scooters in the downtown core	~				This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because the applicant refers only to a last-mile transit incentive plan, which does not directly address the question.	
8. Billing and customer service business rules for lost scooters	~				Applicant answer lacks detail and does not meet the minimum requirements as Scoot does not provide the dollar amount assessed when billing users for lost scooters.	
 Plan for offering incentives for trips starting or ending along key transit lines or at transit hubs, including how applicant plans to advertise any incentives to users 			~		This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements by providing a detailed response about robust incentives, such as credits for trips starting or ending at transit hubs, and plan for advertising them.	
10. Plan for promoting the low-income user plan				~	This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements by advertising discount programs through multi-lingual targeted marketing campaigns online, scooter hang tags, ongoing community partnership events, incentive offerings, email and social media advertisements, and through daily rider interface as part of the in-app sign-up process.	
Operations Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
Rebalancing & Operations Plans		2	5	4 (11050100430)	Commente	
1. Hours of operation		~			Applicant's approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because scooters available 6am to 10pm rather than a wider range of hours.	
2. Storage of scooters during non-operational hours				·	Field Service Team operates 24/7 This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because scooters will be stored at Scoot-managed facilities, MTA garages, or in	
8. Staffing and operations plan sufficient for scale of proposed operations			~		"appropriately-zoned locations"; scooters overnight on the street will remain locked and secured in proper locations by Scoot's team. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because field staff are trained on maintenance, rebalancing, and regulatory requirements to ensure Scoot's compliance with all regulations and guidelines. Detailed redistribution plan (Section D #5) also includes staffing considerations. For requested allocation of 2,500 permitted scooters, applicant also expects to hire and employ over 100 additional operations and field staff by the end of 2019.	
9. Plan for proper scooter parking		~			Applicant's proposal provides basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because Section E, which the applicant refers to the reader to, does not provide a comprehensive or innovative plan to incentivize good parking behavior on a daily basis, and Appendix L focuses largely on technology still unproven/in development.	
11. Commitments to modifying operations in response to a major transit issue		~			Applicant's approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because applicant proposes working with the city and MTA to ensure scooters are readily available at transit stops, including bus stops. However, no further details are provided.	
Distribution Strategy	•					
 Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 				~	Applicant's proposal includes very detailed response to this item, demonstrating the highest level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding the minimum requirements because it specifically assents to all Distribution Guidelines and Requirements. Applicant details three operations shifts: Morning (6am-2:30pm), when scooters are staged at "strategic deployment areas spread equitably across the service area," among other tasks; Afternoon/Evening (2pm-10:30pm), when applicant will monitor service, rebalance and remove any low-battery or damaged devices; and Overnight (10pm-6:30am), when applicant will inspect scooters and collect those that require maintenance for delivery to a local service center, and collect and charge low-battery devices or swap batteries. Applicant provides detailed information on the ways that field staff will receive scooters, investigate scooters in need of service, and undertake proactive upkeep, and will also work towards predictively rebalancing based on data.	
6. Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s)				~	This proposal includes unique approaches demonstrating the highest level of commitment due to several unique proposals not offered by any other applicant, particularly using off-street parking with valets, promotional credits, visible preferred parking areas and push notifications, and field staff sweeps.	
Equitable Operations						
3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements			~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing a deployment of 2,500 scooters in two phases over 60 days, and including a table of scooter distribution, by phase and neighborhood, which meets the minimum thresholds. Applicant also states that this deployment proposal will help them meet "coverage area targets."	
				~	This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the application explicitly lists a number areas that have not previously had Powered Scooter Share service, which will be included in the first deployment phase. Applicant's second deployment phase will extend into Richmond and Sunset	
 Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 					districts. Applicant will focus on historically underserved neighborhoods where transit options are limited, as well as on community awareness and engagement to "optimize service" in these neighborhoods.	

mments	
	3.1
cooters available 6am to 10pm rather than a wider range of hours.	
be stored at Scoot-managed facilities, MTA garages, or in	
and secured in proper locations by Scoot's team.	
ned on maintenance, rebalancing, and regulatory requirements to	
plan (Section D #5) also includes staffing considerations. For	
employ over 100 additional operations and field staff by the end of	
ection E, which the applicant refers to the reader to, does not provide a sis, and Appendix L focuses largely on technology still unproven/in	
pplicant proposes working with the city and MTA to ensure scooters are provided.	
highest level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and all Distribution Guidelines and Requirements. Applicant details three oloyment areas spread equitably across the service area," among other lance and remove any low-battery or damaged devices; and Overnight naintenance for delivery to a local service center, and collect and charge ways that field staff will receive scooters, investigate scooters in need rebalancing based on data.	
tment due to several unique proposals not offered by any other e preferred parking areas and push notifications, and field staff	
nt of 2,500 scooters in two phases over 60 days, and including a table of olds. Applicant also states that this deployment proposal will help them	
on explicitly lists a number areas that have not previously had Powered t's second deployment phase will extend into Richmond and Sunset it options are limited, as well as on community awareness and	
program to accommodate manual wheelchair users with a mount ant commits to implementing within three months, it is unclear if the model/design.	

Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	C
Rider Safety Measures	1 1		1	1	The employed service offers both control box
1.a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them		~			The applicant's response offers basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions by not p operations, such as letting non-riders know how to report bad behaviors and a one
 1.b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders 		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions by directing ride app messaging, and in-person communications are promised, most examples provid Education.
1.c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it com good parking, but the incentive scheme/structure is not described.
Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior					
1.d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad parking behavior			~		This proposal significantly exceeds minimum standards by offering a clearly defined suspension.
1.e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users		~			This proposal includes typical, but unexceptional responses offered by other applica
 Description of commitments to ensure customers have a valid driver's license, and notification process for registered users who do not have licenses Describe commitments to ensure that users wear a helmet while riding, including device innovations that 		~			Applicant's response provides basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions by comm licenses are verified and how users without valid licenses are notified. This approach provides basic or typical but unexceptional solutions because the app
make a helmet available as part of each rental		~			innovations to store helmets on the vehicle, are still being explored.
Describe how you commit to educate users on how to report a collision or other safety incident to you and appropriate authorities, including an option to report these issues at the end of every ride		~			This approach provides basic or typical but unexceptional solutions because it mainl
Operator Accountability Measures					
1.f. Description of safety complaint investigation and resolution process			~		This plan demonstrates a higher level of commitment to solving known issues, and s investigation processes and consequences, particularly the proposal to investigate e to and including suspension.
1.g. Additional measures you will phase in if initial approach does not achieve desired compliance		✓			This proposal includes typical, but unexceptional responses offered by other applica
 Quality of locking mechanism(s)to be deployed upon program launch that will allow scooters to be secured to fixed objects as specified in Appendix 1 			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the lock ha
5. Description of procedures for noncustomers to notify the company through phone, app, website, or email, if there is an improperly parked scooter, along with operator's response procedures, and commitments to logging complaints in the shared complaints database described in Appendix A #29				~	This response includes innovative approaches including development of a standalon solutions not offered by other applicants including the development of a standalon tracking of complaints.
6. Description of procedures for responding to an identified problem of consistent over-concentration of scooters at a specific location, including operational measures like scooter valet, or incentive programs to re-locate such scooters to less crowded areas				~	This approach demonstrates unique and proactive proposals that substantially exce incentives, preferred parking areas, push notifications and field sweeps.
Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	C
Recharging, Maintenance, & Cleaning	1				
1.a. Description of how staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scooter needs to be recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices				~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because Scoot prov to be recharged (sensors alert when battery level drops below a certain percentage practices (training includes live demos, online training, step-by-step instructional gui
1.b. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance			~		This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher leve education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal p. maintenance, including written and visual curriculum for staff about not obstructing
1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters			~		This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements as it lists many commitme related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including work during bikes, and not blocking Muni.
3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning			~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a com repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cle requirement.
4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected					This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Scoot descr safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly o
			~		

mments	
	2.5
roposing new or innovative methods to educate riders on legal	
time safety animation that riders must watch.	
rs to park in preferred areas near identified bike racks. While email, in-	
ed in the application are incomplete or only apply to the initial Safety	
ed in the application are incomplete of only apply to the initial safety	
ter en anticipation de la construction de la const	
its to manually reviewing parking photos and providing incentives for	
escalating step-process for riders up to and including account	
nts, demonstrating a moderate level of commitment.	
.,	
tting to checking and requiring drivers licenses but lacks detail on how	
tting to checking and requiring drivers licenses but lacks detail on now	
icant's innovative proposals, such as an incentive program or device	
r focuses on in-app reporting.	
gnificantly exceeds minimum requirements by including clear complaint	
very report of noncompliance to determine an appropriate remedy up	
nts, demonstrating a moderate level of commitment.	
a commercial-off-the-shelf solution based on Bluetooth.	
מ כסוווווכרכומי סדי נוופישובוו שטוענוסד שמשבע סד שועבנסטנון.	
e app, which substantially exceeds minimum requirements by including	
reporting app, providing real time data to advocacy groups and	
ed minimum requirements by including proactive solutions such as	

omments	
	3.5
vides a detailed description of how staff will know when a scooter needs	
 e), and detailed description of info and training concerning safe charging ides, and videos). 	
el of ability to solving known challenges and concerns regarding the	
parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or	
g sidewalks and clearing the public right of way.	
ents to minimize potential negative impacts associate with practices	
off-peak hours, optimized routes, electric cars and vans as well as cargo	
nprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and	
eaning, including maintenance checks that surpass the two-month	
ribes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a	
deactivating that scooter from service.	

ero Waste & Producer Responsibility			
5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts		~	This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because Scoot explicitly commits to compliance with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies. When scooters are no longer operable, they are delivered to a third party vendor for refurbishing, recycling, or disposal. While the majority of scooter parts can be reused or recycled, batteries are handled by a local recycler that is certified in environmentally friendly disposal. When a scooter must be retired, applicant recycles parts and responsibly retire hazardous materials, such as batteries. The majority of scooter parts can be reused or recycled, and batteries are disposed by a local recycler appropriately certified in environmentally friendly disposal. In response to Section F #2, applicant states that they use a battery safety and technology consultant, and provides detailed information on use of a battery recycler (iTAP) that is certified as an R2 Responsible Recycler, discusses standard operating procedure for handling batteries, and states that every Service Center employee is trained to handle electronic waste safely and responsibly.
6. Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to reports that a scooter is in the bay or another body of water		~	This proposal includes robust approaches demonstrating the highest level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding the minimum requirements because applicant provides a detailed response and discusses the following components-prevention: If scooters are found in the bay, applicant will use geofencing and Bluetooth beacons to implement no-parking zones near the area where they are found; Damage Limitation: Critical components within scooters are encased to prevent damage to scooters and the environment in the event of water exposure or submersion; Recovery: Within four hours of receiving a report of a scooter in a waterway, applicant will deploy a trained, in-house retrieval specialist to collect the scooter
Accountability			-
1.d. Description of plan to document and report to the SFMTA on new non-revenue vehicle miles traveled (VMT), and number and length of trips generated by collecting, redistributing and charging activities		~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because Scoot has developed an energy estimator and VMT protocol that captures VMT of Field Staff during pick up and drop off; captures odometer readings of mechanics, and other operations staff. Applicant commits to sharing this information with the SFMTA on the first of each month. Applicant will expand reporting to include trips generated.
1.d.i. Plan to provide the SFMTA with this data by vehicle type and/or average fuel efficiency		~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because Scoot has been providing nonrevenue VMT by vehicle type to MTA on a monthly basis, and will expand this to include average fuel efficiency. Employees will report totals daily at the end of each shift to ensure accurate data. Scoot explicitly agrees to provide this data in a format requested by the SFMTA.
2. Life-cycle analysis (LCA) of scooter model(s) to be deployed, including life expectancy of component parts, or description of plan to provide the SFMTA with an LCA within 6 months of permit issuance	~		This proposal includes robust approaches demonstrating the highest level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding the minimum requirements because the applicant is currently working with several organizations to conduct a comprehensive life cycle analysis (LCA) including an inventory analysis and impact assessment, which will be completed within six months of permit issuance For the key impact areas, applicant will identify strategies to reduce life-cycle impact. Applicant provides details on average lifespan of component parts, and states that with proper maintenance, the average lifespan of the scooter is 1 year, with expectation that newer models will last longer. Deck 2b.i): Estimated life cycle: upwards of 15 months based on environment and maintenance. Wheels 2b.ii): Estimated life cycle: one year based on environment and maintenance. Battery 2b.iv): Estimated life cycle: one year based on environment and maintenance. Battery 2b.iv): Estimated life cycle: one year based on environment and maintenance on how they will take responsibility for scooters throughout their life cycle, proactively reduce the need for new scooters through repair, resale, or redistribution for reuse, and recycle all components of non-working scooters to the maximum extent possible. However, because the applicant has not yet completed a Life-Cycle Analysis, they did not receive the top score.

Hiring and Labor Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
 Robustness of staffing plan, including hired staff and contractors, for operation and maintenance of your Powered Scooter Share program 			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements it commits to hire full time employees and not rely on independent contractors, describes types of workers and responsibilities, but makes no identification of who will be in these positions.	3.4
2. Employment standards, whether independent contractors or full-time employees			~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because full time employees used to perform most of critical operations functions including charging, deployment, rebalancing and maintenance. Scoot full-time employees are paid competitive wages, including benefits; require vendors/contractors to do the same. Will not use any independent contractors in "core operations" (but no definition of what this means). Scoot evaluates practices with respect to staff to ensure open lines of communication, engagement, and payments for services that are consistent with the marketplace and operational needs.	
3. Plan complies with best practices regarding equal opportunity, local hiring, and fair wages				~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant commits to hiring local staff, and compliance with all state and local laws for fair and equitable hiring practices, as well as equal opportunity guidelines, along with being an equal employment opportunity employer.	
5. Skills and training procedures for staff and contractors				~	This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a detailed training regimen and methodology whereby field staff progress through four training tiers. Employees also have access to employer-paid continuing education opportunities.	
6. Robustness of labor harmony plan as it relates to consistent distribution, operation and maintenance (including steps taken to avoid potential service disruptions), and information regarding employee work hours, working conditions, and wages			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the Labor Harmony plan describes the commitment to a functional workspace, and details some of the operations and working hours, along with working conditions and wages; it also commits to recognizing the rights of employees to organize and join unions. The application does not mention potential steps to avoid service disruption.	

H. Community Engagement Plan (15%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments [draft opinion of the author; public-facing]
Plan complies with SFMTA's Community Engagement Plan Requirements				✓	This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides all required components with extensive detailed specificity around programs 3.4 and the corresponding people responsible for delivery; the plan also details numerous in-place partnerships that are ready to further grow stakeholder relationships assessment with programs that directly meet and respond to community needs.
Communications strategy will be routinely updated upon any service change related to pricing, service area, devices, membership programs, or operations			*		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Scoot communicates with riders routinely, providing updates on topics that include pricing, service area, devices, membership programs, and/or operations. Scoot sends riders communications every fifth ride, or four times a month for frequent riders, and increases the cadence of communication if there are important updates. No specific updates to non-users beyond social media and website.
A community engagement staffing plan, including key staff with relevant experience, specifically dedicated to community engagement				~	This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it identifies numerous key staff with exact scope of work and responsibilities.
A culturally sensitive marketing plan tailored to neighborhoods within the service area			~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant commits to incorporating language needs, cultural heritage, community sensibilities and the unique cultural landscapes of communities of concern and other districts in the city with a plan that includes community-focused and culturally sensitive marketing, outreach, and engagement to increase awareness on shared mobility benefits, and the use of equity programs such as their low- income plan.

Number of partnering organizations				~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because Scoot lists a Developers (Bayview), Chinatown CCDC, SF Bicycle Coalition, Transform, Positive Resc Centers, Walk SF, People Protected, Renaissance Centers, and TNDC. Scoot has partne Brewery, All Good Pizza, Flora Grubb, Smitten, Outdoor Voices, and more, to host ev
Geographic distribution of partnering organizations					This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because Scoot lists the organizations: Bayview, Bernal Heights, the Castro, Chinatown, Diamond Heights, Ex Mission Bay, Mission Terrace, North Beach, Pacific Heights, Portola, Potrero Hill, Richt Market, West Portal, Western Addition, and Visitacion Valley.
				~	
Partner-ready programs with established process, dedicated staff, and	proper resources.				
For local hiring					This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it commits to wor which has previously resulted in full time hires of people who are re-entering the job homelessness, and incarceration.
				~	
To work with community based organizations		✓			This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it commits to services to, community based organizations to ensure equitable access to all San Fran
To offer scooter safety courses			~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant offe mopeds and scooters with trainers who have M1 licenses and are certified through Sc San Francisco Bicycle Coalition to host classes and fun rides in various neighborhoods
To offer culture and arts opportunities			~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it extends the app Bonanza at the Bayview Opera House to an American Idol Karaoke night for Homele squad of employees, enhancing cultural promotion by scheduling monthly 'Mixers' he culturally distinct aspects of select neighborhoods by customizing scooters with desig communities for artist selection and design choice, to emphasize cultural heritage.
For local small business promotional opportunities					This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant com such as Bayview Merchants Association, Merchants of Butchertown, and the Castro N businesses such as Radio Africa, Triple Voodoo Brewery, All Good Pizza, Flora Grubb, shared scooters in general.
			~		

s a number of partnering organizations, including Young Community Resource Center, Sunday Streets, Urban Education Academy, Success rtnered directly with local businesses such as Radio Africa, Triple Voodoo c events educating attendees about Scoot and shared scooters in general.

s the following distribution of neighborhoods for its partnering Excelsior, Glen Park, The Haight, Hayes Valley, Hunters Point, the Mission, chmond, SOMA, Sunnydale, Sunset, Tenderloin, Twin Peaks, Upper

working with numerous local employment development organizations, ob market after dealing with difficult personal issues, such as addiction,

to continue partnership with, and provide discounted transportation ranciscans, but does not provide significant details.

ffers at least two classes each month on the safe operation of our electric h Scoot's own instructor training protocol, and to partnership with the ods and in multiple languages.

applicant's commitments to sponsoring SF events like the Renaissance leless people living in the Tenderloin to participating in Pride with a full ' held in various neighborhoods throughout San Francisco, celebrating esigns unique to the serviced neighborhoods, and partnering with

ommits to continuing partnerships with various merchant associations, o Merchants Association, along with partnering directly with local bb, Smitten, Outdoor Voices, to host events educating attendees about

Experience and Qualifications (20%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Com
1. Qualifications to operate a Powered Scooter Share Program			~		SFMTA staff conclude that these qualifications to operate a Powered Scooter Share pri following. Scoot has operated shared, smartphone-activated, electric (moped) scooter any other company has offered a similar service in anywhere in the world. Scoot was a fleet-wide. Scoot's partnership with Bird has led to new resources, and Bird's experience 120 markets and has provided over 50 million rides worldwide. However, SFMTA has n Powered Scooter Share Pilot, particularly its low deployment numbers for the first 8+ n
2. Comprehensive experience operating a Powered Scooter Share Program in San Francisco and/or other similarly dense, urban North American cities. <u>General scoring guidance</u> : Higher scores will be given for applications with verifiable experience reliably operating permitted (if applicable) systems of at least 500 scooters. Applicants with experience in greater numbers of similarly dense, urban North American cities will also receive higher scores. Lower scores will be given for high numbers of citations from local authorities or citations that were not paid on time, services that were suspended, services that were operated without a permit from the applicable agency, and/or if the applicant has been found to have misrepresented their experience based on verification with the reference/point of contact, and/or if the reference/point of contact is not a relevant city/municipal representative. *Note: per the 9/25/19 Policy Directive, citations in San Francisco and/or other cities were not considered in the scoring as originally stated.				~	SFMTA staff conclude that the applicant's robust experience operating Powered Scoot urban North American cities substantially exceeds the minimum requirements based or -3 powered scooter share programs in similarly dense North American cities (>75k peoj -15 powered scooter share programs with greater than 500 scooters listed in applicatio -No service suspensions reported.

Comments	
hare program significantly exceed the minimum requirements based on the cooters in San Francisco for seven years, and asserts that this is longer than t was also the first operator to introduce integrated infrastructure locks berience in scooter-share operation is robust; it has operated fleets in over A has noted some specific areas for improvement for Scoot under the rst 8+ months of the Pilot (well below the cap of 625 scooters).	3.5
Scooter Share programs in San Francisco and/or other similarly dense,	
ased on the following:	
5k people, >10k people per square mile) listed in application. plication.	
	1

1. Initial Screening

Staff will review each application for initial determinations on responsiveness and acceptability in an Initial Screening process. Applications are not scored during the Initial Screening process. Initial Screening is simply a pass/fail determination as to whether an application meets all threshold requirements. Elements subject to review during Initial Screening include, without limitation: application completeness, compliance with format requirements, and responsiveness to the material terms and conditions of the Permit Requirements. SFMTA staff reserve the right to request clarification from applicants prior to rejecting an application for failure to meet the Initial Screening requirements. Clarifications are limited exchanges between the SFMTA and an applicant for the purpose of clarifying certain aspects of the application, and will not provide an applicant the opportunity to revise or modify its application. Applications that pass the Initial Screening process will proceed to the evaluation process described below.

Required Submission	Pass	
Application Completeness		
Submitted application is completed in its entirety.	✓	
Application Formatting		
Compliance with page limits and other formatting requirements in Permit Application: Section C (2 pages), Sec. D (5, not		
including Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan), Sec. E (4), Sec. F (3), Sec. G (3), Sec. H (6), Sec. J (2).	✓	
Permittee Signature Page		
Applicant's signature accepting all permit terms and conditions.	✓	
Responsiveness to Material Terms and Conditions		
Application demonstrates responsiveness to material permit terms and conditions as specified in Appendix A.	✓	
§21223.	~	
As per Section B: Two sample scooters received by SFMTA. Scooters comply with Appendix A Device Requirements.	✓	
Mandatory Plan Components		
All required plans are complete per Permit Application specifications.		
C. Pricing Description (including Low-Income Membership Plan(s))		
D. Operations Plan		
E. Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking		
F. Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan		
G. Hiring and Labor Plan (including Labor Harmony Plan)		
H. Community Engagement Plan	✓	
Additional Plan Components		
If independent contractors will be used, application includes all relevant requested information under Section F 1(a), 1(b), and		
Section G 2, 2(a), and 4.	✓	
Data Protocols, Privacy, & Accountability		
Verification of data-sharing protocols as per Section I. Privacy policies, user agreements, terms of service, etc. as listed under		
Section K.	✓	
Images & Descriptions		
Images & descriptions of scooter devices and mobile application as per Sections L and M.	✓	
Proof of Insurance		
Certificate of insurance and endorsement of additional insured, or statement of intent to obtain this insurance in advance of		
applicant's signature accepting all permit terms and conditions. asponsiveness to Material Terms and Conditions pplication demonstrates responsiveness to material permit terms and conditions as specified in Appendix A. evice Standards & Safety Assurances per Section A 1 and 2: Proof of UL 2271 and 2272 battery certifications from the manufacturer. Test results from a tailified independent lab demonstrating that each model scooter put into service meets or exceeds California Vehicle Code (1223. ample Scooters per Section B: Two sample scooters received by SFMTA. Scooters comply with Appendix A Device Requirements. andatory Plan Components I required plans are complete per Permit Application specifications. C. Pricing Description (including Low-Income Membership Plan(s)) D. Operations Plan E. Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking F. Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan G. Hiring and Labor Plan (including Labor Harmony Plan) H. Community Engagement Plan dditional Plan Components independent contractors will be used, application includes all relevant requested information under Section F 1(a), 1(b), and ction G 2, 2(a), and 4. ata Protocols, Privacy, & Accountability prification of data-sharing protocols as per Section I. Privacy policies, user agreements, terms of service, etc. as listed under ction K. mages & Descriptions lages & descriptions of scooter devices and mobile application as per Sections L and M. roof of Insurance		

2. Evaluation Process - Application Review & Scoring

Permit Applications will be scored according to the Evaluation Scoresheet to determine which applicants qualify for a permit. Scored evaluation criteria primarily reflect questions from the Permit Application. Applicants can find more details on evaluation criteria in the accompanying Community Engagement Guidelines and Requirements, Data Reporting Guidelines and Requirements, Distribution Guidelines and Requirements, and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements.

Criteria will be scored using the following rubric. Applicants must receive an average score of 2 or greater for each section, or will be disqualified from further evaluation.

- "1" ratings will be given to responses that include rudimentary solutions, demonstrating the minimum level of commitment and ability to
- solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "2" ratings will be given to responses that include basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, demonstrating a moderate level of
- commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "3" ratings will be given to responses that include significantly more detailed approaches demonstrating a higher level of commitment and
- ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and significantly exceeding the minimum requirements.
- "4" ratings will be given to responses that include robust, unique or innovative approaches demonstrating the highest level of commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding the minimum requirements.

Device Standards and Safety Assurances (5%)	1 (looot return)	2	2	1 (most related)	Commente	•
	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
 Commitments applicant makes to ensure that devices are safe for operation, and what applicant commits to do if a safety issue with device(s) is discovered 	~				Applicant did not provide a response for section A3 in the application	1
o	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
1. Quality of low-income customer plan, and commitment to expanding affordable access		~			This proposal includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it has a moderate quality low-income customer plan including per trip discounts but no unlimited trip option.	2
2. Quality of other discounted customer plans		~			This proposal includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, because it offers other discounts in the form of credits for education and safety behaviors and general discounts to certain users (SFUSD teachers). The proposal includes a plan to offer a future \$35/month commuter program which seems operationally challenging to run.	
3. Plan for achieving the goal of one low-income plan member for every five scooters authorized		~			This plan includes basic, but unexceptional solutions including expanding eligibility to people who don't necessarily have a low income.	
4. Proposed rates, including any membership plans			~		Applicant's proposed rates are of average cost (unlock fee: \$1, usage rate: 25 cents/min)and include discounts and a future commuter program.	
5. Cash payment options			~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because cash payment options include in-person site as well as pre-paid debit cards.	
6. Plan for offering service to users without a smart phone			~		Applicant provides detailed plan demonstrating a higher level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns by offering trip unlocking/locking by call or text for users without a smart phone.	
7. Strategy to employ variable rates (or other incentives) based on trip duration to prioritize short term trips, maximize fleet availability, and discourage overconcentration of scooters in the downtown core		~			Applicant's approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, demonstrating a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns by proposing a plan to maximize fleet availability of scooters (through a subscription-based commuter program that allows subscribers to have a guaranteed scooter for commute trips but makes that scooter available to the public during the day). Applicant does not address prioritizing short term trips and discouraging overcrowding through rates or incentives.	
8. Billing and customer service business rules for lost scooters			~		Applicant provides clear and detailed billing and customer service business rules for lost scooters, saying absent confirmed theft or vandalism, Skip does not bill customers for lost scooters	
 Plan for offering incentives for trips starting or ending along key transit lines or at transit hubs, including how applicant plans to advertise any incentives to users 			~		Applicant significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by providing a detailed response about robust incentives, such as no unlock fee if you start or end at a major transit hub, and plan for advertising them.	
10. Plan for promoting the low-income user plan	~				Applicant's response does not meet the minimum requirements because applicant refers to Section H, which contains no further details or specifics on promotion of the low-income plan.	
Operations Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
Rebalancing & Operations Plans	()	_	Ŭ			
1. Hours of operation			~		Applicant did not provide an answer under this heading; Section D #2 states 4am to 10pm. This approach to providing service significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by making scooters available to customers for a wider range of hours.	
2. Storage of scooters during non-operational hours		~			This proposal includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because between the hours of 10:00 pm-4:00 am, applicant's scooters are either picked up for charging or locked to a bike rack and placed in a rider un-rentable state (approximately 20-30% of active fleet); per Section F #1b, "some" are charged at applicant's Maintenance and Repair Operation (MRO) in Bayview, while others are charged (presumably at home) by Rangers (independent contractors).	
8. Staffing and operations plan sufficient for scale of proposed operations			~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Skip currently employs nearly 50 trained repair technicians, van drivers, scouts, and operations staff to maintain their fleet in San Francisco. Additionally, the plans in Sections F & G include detailed approaches.	
9. Plan for proper scooter parking			~		Applicant's proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because riders are able to request a bike rack through the app, parking photo verification is used to review rides and issue strikes/suspensions, and both Skip rangers and riders both receive training on proper parking.	
11. Commitments to modifying operations in response to a major transit issue			~		Applicant's plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because in the event of a transit issue, applicant will send company vans and independent contractors to deploy scooters in the area and use targeted notifications to remind affected riders that additional transportation options are available.	
Distribution Strategy			1	1		
5. Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and	~				This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because this section is left blank, and the information is not immediately or easily found in	
Requirements	•				another portion of application.	
Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s)		~			This approach includes basic solutions that meet the minimum requirements because the solutions offered only involve staff operations and do not include other creative solutions.	
Equitable Operations			_			
3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements			~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing to make drop zones only available in Key Neighborhoods between 4am and 5am in order to meet minimum threshold and percent coverage metrics in Key Neighborhoods. If at 5am it is determined that minimum thresholds will not be met by Ranger (independent contractor) drop-offs, Skip commits to dispatching vans from Maintenance Repair Operation to supplement deployment.	
4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service			~		This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant believes that investment in new scooters, combined with past efforts to improve deployment reliability, will position them to expand into neighborhoods without existing scooter share service. Applicant will leverage existing ties and partnerships to conduct outreach, and has heard from Richmond District community that scooters are wanted there and will therefore expand there.	
7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities	~				Applicant's proposed pilot program does not meet the minimum requirements because it proposes a device that does not clearly make it easier for people with disabilities to participate in the program. Further, outreach to the disability community was limited to understanding how scooters obstruct the right of way.	
Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
Rider Safety Measures						
1.a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them			~		Applicant's approach significantly exceeds minimum requirements because it provides innovative in-app features that facilitate safer riding and parking, such as routing with bike lane, bike rack parking information, and the ability to request bike racks from SFMTA to improve infrastructure.	
1.b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or		~			Applicant's approach provides basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions by committing to a Rider Code of Conduct and some in-app messaging.	

mments	
noderate quality low-income customer plan including per trip discounts	2.4
other discounts in the form of credits for education and safety	
ides a plan to offer a future \$35/month commuter program which	
o people who don't necessarily have a low income.	
min)and include discounts and a future commuter program.	
ions include in-person site as well as pre-paid debit cards.	
own challenges and concerns by offering trip unlocking/locking by call	
ating a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and	
oscription-based commuter program that allows subscribers to have a	
during the day). Applicant does not address prioritizing short term	
ost scooters, saying absent confirmed theft or vandalism, Skip does not	
sponse about robust incentives, such as no unlock fee if you start or	
fers to Section H, which contains no further details or specifics on	

	2.4
10pm. This approach to providing service significantly exceeds the of hours.	
the hours of 10:00 pm-4:00 am, applicant's scooters are either picked oximately 20-30% of active fleet); per Section F #1b, "some" are	
thers are charged (presumably at home) by Rangers (independent	
ploys nearly 50 trained repair technicians, van drivers, scouts, and tions F & G include detailed approaches.	
are able to request a bike rack through the app, parking photo rs and riders both receive training on proper parking.	
nt of a transit issue, applicant will send company vans and independent ffected riders that additional transportation options are available.	
plank, and the information is not immediately or easily found in	
the solutions offered only involve staff operations and do not include	
p zones only available in Key Neighborhoods between 4am and 5am in	
ods. If at 5am it is determined that minimum thresholds will not be met	
n Maintenance Repair Operation to supplement deployment.	
believes that investment in new scooters, combined with past efforts	
without existing scooter share service. Applicant will leverage existing	
nmunity that scooters are wanted there and will therefore expand	
use it proposes a device that does not clearly make it easier for people	
munity was limited to understanding how scooters obstruct the right	

mments	
	2.5
is innovative in-app features that facilitate safer riding and parking, est bike racks from SFMTA to improve infrastructure.	
itting to a Rider Code of Conduct and some in-app messaging.	

1.c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General					
to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General	1 1				This proposal significantly exceeds minimum requirements because all proper parking p
			~		and rewarded with \$5 ride credit.
Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards			•		
programs for consistent good parking behavior					
1.d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive					This plan significantly exceeds minimum requirements by offering a clearly defined strik
measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad parking			✓		
behavior					
1.e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring					This plan significantly exceeds minimum requirements by offering proactive education
					In splan significantly exceeds minimum requirements by oriening proactive education i
compliance with applicable laws and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations			✓		
that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users					
3. Description of commitments to ensure customers have a valid driver's license, and notification process for	1 1		~		This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it commits to va
registered users who do not have licenses			▼		licenses expire.
4. Describe commitments to ensure that users wear a helmet while riding, including device innovations that					This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it commits to s
make a helmet available as part of each rental			 ✓ 		proof of wearing a helmet.
7. Describe how you commit to educate users on how to report a collision or other safety incident to you and					This proposal provides basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it only add
appropriate authorities, including an option to report these issues at the end of every ride		~			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Operator Accountability Measures					
1.f. Description of safety complaint investigation and resolution process		~			This proposal meets minimum requirements but does not offer any unique or innovative
1.g. Additional measures you will phase in if initial approach does not achieve desired compliance		~			This proposal meets minimum requirements but does not offer any details.
2. Quality of locking mechanism(s)to be deployed upon program launch that will allow scooters to be		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the employ
secured to fixed objects as specified in Appendix 1		•			
5. Description of procedures for noncustomers to notify the company through phone, app, website, or email,					This plan significantly exceeds minimum standards by including access to the ticket and
if there is an improperly parked scooter, along with operator's response procedures, and commitments to					
logging complaints in the shared complaints database described in Appendix A #29			✓		
6. Description of procedures for responding to an identified problem of consistent over-concentration of					This approach meets minimum standards but does not offer any unique or innovative a
scooters at a specific location, including operational measures like scooter valet, or incentive programs to		~			This approach meets minimum standards but does not oner any unique of minovative a
re-locate such scooters to less crowded areas		•			
re-locate such scotters to less crowded aleas	I I				
Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Com
Recharging, Maintenance, & Cleaning		2	0	i (moor iobuot)	Contra Cont
1.a. Description of how staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scooter needs to be	I I		1		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Skip provides of
recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices					scooter needs to be recharged (Ranger portion of the app), and a detailed description
recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning sale trianging practices			~		done by staff (Field Operations staff have hands on training), but minimal details for ch
	1				
			•		
			•		agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the
			•		agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the
1.b. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking			•		agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o
1.b. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance					agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park
			~		agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o
when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance					agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con
					agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park
when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance		✓			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con
when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance		✓			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging s
when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance		*			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging so off-peak hours, and carbon offsets.
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and 		*			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging so off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges are
when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters					agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging s off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 					agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging so off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning.
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with 		*			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging s off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 					agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging s off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and but it
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with 		*			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging s off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected 		*			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging s off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and but it
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected 		*			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging s off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and but i Member reports an issue.
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, 		*			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level of education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging so off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and but i Member reports an issue.
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters 		*			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging s off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and but i Member reports an issue.
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, 		*			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and con impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging s off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and but i Member reports an issue.
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters 		*			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging s off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and but i Member reports an issue.
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters 		*			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging s off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and but i Member reports an issue.
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters 		*			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging s off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and but i Member reports an issue.
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts 		*			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging s off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and but i Member reports an issue. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant facility rather than shipping them elsewhere, and reuses components when possible, ei that end up in the landfill. Applicant's new model, the S3, will deliver further advancement throughout their lifecycle, and in the event that a scooter is damaged beyond repair, a receipts of disposal to SFMTA. Applicant reuses undamaged components, contracts with broken batteries, and recycles components that cannot be reused. Applicant has partn
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts 6. Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to 		*			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level of education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging so off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and but i Member reports an issue. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant facility rather than shipping them elsewhere, and reuses components when possible, ex that end up in the landfill. Applicant's new model, the S3, will deliver further advancer throughout their lifecycle, and in the event that a scooter is damaged beyond repair, a receipts of disposal to SFMTA. Applicant reuses undamaged components, contracts with broken batteries, and recycles components that cannot be reused. Applicant has partn This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Skip worked w
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts 		*			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level of education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging so off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and but i Member reports an issue. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant facility rather than shipping them elsewhere, and reuses components when possible, ex that end up in the landfill. Applicant's new model, the S3, will deliver further advancer throughout their lifecycle, and in the event that a scooter is damaged beyond repair, a receipts of disposal to SFMTA. Applicant reuses undamaged components, contracts with broken batteries, and recycles components that cannot be reused. Applicant has partn This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Skip worked w submerged scooters and rolled out additional training including equipping vans with fi
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts 6. Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to 		*			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level of education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging so off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and but i Member reports an issue. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant facility rather than shipping them elsewhere, and reuses components when possible, ex that end up in the landfill. Applicant's new model, the S3, will deliver further advancer throughout their lifecycle, and in the event that a scooter is damaged beyond repair, a receipts of disposal to SFMTA. Applicant reuses undamaged components, contracts with broken batteries, and recycles components that cannot be reused. Applicant has partn This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Skip worked w submerged scooters and rolled out additional training including equipping vans with fi know, but are paid for reporting it, and have no role in removal. Submerged scooters a
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts 6. Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to 		*			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level of education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging so off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and but i Member reports an issue. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant facility rather than shipping them elsewhere, and reuses components when possible, ex that end up in the landfill. Applicant's new model, the S3, will deliver further advancer throughout their lifecycle, and in the event that a scooter is damaged beyond repair, a receipts of disposal to SFMTA. Applicant reuses undamaged components, contracts with broken batteries, and recycles components that cannot be reused. Applicant has partn This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Skip worked w submerged scooters and rolled out additional training including equipping vans with fi
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts 6. Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to 		*			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level of education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging so off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and but i Member reports an issue. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant facility rather than shipping them elsewhere, and reuses components when possible, ex that end up in the landfill. Applicant's new model, the S3, will deliver further advancer throughout their lifecycle, and in the event that a scooter is damaged beyond repair, a receipts of disposal to SFMTA. Applicant reuses undamaged components, contracts with broken batteries, and recycles components that cannot be reused. Applicant has partn This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Skip worked w submerged scooters and rolled out additional training including equipping vans with fi know, but are paid for reporting it, and have no role in removal. Submerged scooters a
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts 6. Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to reports that a scooter is in the bay or another body of water 		*			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging s off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar motify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and but i Member reports an issue. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant facility rather than shipping them elsewhere, and reuses components when possible, ez- that end up in the landfill. Applicant's new model, the S3, will deliver further advancem throughout their lifecycle, and in the event that a scooter is damaged beyond repair, a receipts of disposal to SFMTA. Applicant reuses undamaged components, contracts wite broken batteries, and recycles components that cannot be reused. Applicant has partn This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Skip worked w submerged scooters and rolled out additional training including equipping vans with fi know, but are paid for reporting it, and have no role in removal. Submerged scooters as scooter is taken back to the Maintenance Repair Operation it is disassembled by a batt application does not discuss preventative measures.
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts 6. Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to reports that a scooter is in the bay or another body of water Accountability 1.d. Description of plan to document and report to the SFMTA on new non-revenue vehicle miles traveled 		*			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging s off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and but i Member reports an issue. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant facility rather than shipping them elsewhere, and reuses components when possible, ex that end up in the landfill. Applicant's new model, the S3, will deliver further advancem throughout their lifecycle, and in the event that a scooter is damaged beyond repair, a receipts of disposal to SFMTA. Applicant reuses undamaged components, contracts wit broken batteries, and recycles components that cannot be reused. Applicant has partn This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Skip worked w submerged scooters and rolled out additional training including equipping vans with fi know, but are paid for reporting it, and have no role in removal. Submerged scooters a scooter is taken back to the Maintenance Repair Operation it is disassembled by a batt application does not discuss preventative measures.
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts 6. Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to reports that a scooter is in the bay or another body of water 		*	· · ·		agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging s off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar motify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and but i Member reports an issue. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant facility rather than shipping them elsewhere, and reuses components when possible, ez- that end up in the landfill. Applicant's new model, the S3, will deliver further advancem throughout their lifecycle, and in the event that a scooter is damaged beyond repair, a receipts of disposal to SFMTA. Applicant reuses undamaged components, contracts wite broken batteries, and recycles components that cannot be reused. Applicant has partn This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Skip worked w submerged scooters and rolled out additional training including equipping vans with fi know, but are paid for reporting it, and have no role in removal. Submerged scooters as scooter is taken back to the Maintenance Repair Operation it is disassembled by a batt application does not discuss preventative measures.
 when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance 1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters 3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts 6. Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to reports that a scooter is in the bay or another body of water Accountability 1.d. Description of plan to document and report to the SFMTA on new non-revenue vehicle miles traveled 		*			agreements about charging locations and need to have independent experts certify the This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level o education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal park maintenance, including training on not double parking or blocking bike lanes, and con This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and cor impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging s off-peak hours, and carbon offsets. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum st cleaning. This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges ar notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and but i Member reports an issue. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant facility rather than shipping them elsewhere, and reuses components when possible, ex that end up in the landfill. Applicant's new model, the S3, will deliver further advancem throughout their lifecycle, and in the event that a scooter is damaged beyond repair, a receipts of disposal to SFMTA. Applicant reuses undamaged components, contracts wit broken batteries, and recycles components that cannot be reused. Applicant has partn This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Skip worked w submerged scooters and rolled out additional training including equipping vans with fi know, but are paid for reporting it, and have no role in removal. Submerged scooters a scooter is taken back to the Maintenance Repair Operation it is disassembled by a batt application does not discuss preventative measures.

g photos will be reviewed and riders with good parking will be notified
trike system up to and including suspension or removal.
on and quizzes, as well as feedback loop for complaint investigations.
validating all licenses and automatically disabling accounts when
o specific credits/incentives for anyone who orders a helmet or provides
ddresses an in-app reporting option.
ative approaches.
loyed lock-to device is a simple combination lock.
nd resolution.
e approaches.

omments 2.7 des detailed description of how staff and contractors will know when a tion of info and training concerning safe charging practices for charging or charging done by contractors (Rangers receive info in their y their charging procedures are adequate). vel of ability to solving known challenges and concerns regarding the parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or consequences for violating rules. concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative ing scooters, including reuse and recycling of components, work during es and concerns as it provides few specifics for description of m standards for repair and cleaning, especially lacking details on regular es and concerns because Skip describes multiple ways for customers to but it is not clear what happens to a scooter after a Rider or Community ant repairs scooters onsite at their Maintenance and Repair Operation le, extending lifecycle of scooters and reducing the number of scooters ncements in vehicle durability. Applicant takes responsibility for scooters air, applicant take steps to ensure its proper disposal and have provided with licensed electronic recycling companies to dispose of damaged or artnered with Recology for safe battery disposal. ed with SFMTA over the past year to implement a safety plan for any ith fire blankets. Rangers are incentivized to let the Skip Operations team ters are marked for priority removal within an hour or less. Once the battery expert and marked for pickup by Recology. However, the ocument and report new non-revenue vehicle miles traveled (VMT), e route used to travel to drop-off the scooter and therefore get an nal VMT (i.e. upon rollout of the Skip S3 model, upon which Skip will

1.d.i. Plan to provide the SFMTA with this data by vehicle type and/or average fuel efficiency			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Skip will begin the vehicle they use most frequently for charging and rebalancing activities. This inform Rangers and report accurate information to SFMTA. However, no information is provid conclude that the data for Rangers (an estimate based on vehicle used most frequently
 Life-cycle analysis (LCA) of scooter model(s) to be deployed, including life expectancy of component parts, or description of plan to provide the SFMTA with an LCA within 6 months of permit issuance 		~			vehicles. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applica provided.
				1	
Hiring and Labor Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	
 Robustness of staffing plan, including hired staff and contractors, for operation and maintenance of your Powered Scooter Share program 		~			This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it identifies posit roles nor identify any core staff.
2. Employment standards, whether independent contractors or full-time employees		~			This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant cu some of the charging, deployment, and redeployment functions of operations" (but no October-November; swappable battery will "reduce reliance on independent contractor does not discuss the employment status of remainder of staff (e.g. full employees vs. sta
3. Plan complies with best practices regarding equal opportunity, local hiring, and fair wages			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant p it does not mention equal opportunity, even though it does provide more detail around programs related to reentry, veteran's groups and homeless outreach.
5. Skills and training procedures for staff and contractors				~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the plan provio are required to re-certify their training anytime there is an update to processes.
6. Robustness of labor harmony plan as it relates to consistent distribution, operation and maintenance (including steps taken to avoid potential service disruptions), and information regarding employee work hours, working conditions, and wages			~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because not only does the ap make reasonable efforts to avoid service interruptions due to labor disputes, and it det
Community Engagement Plan (15%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comr
Plan complies with SFMTA's Community Engagement Plan Requirements		~	~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it commits to key co community input, public feedback database, and culturally sensitive marketing, along v
Communications strategy will be routinely updated upon any service change related to pricing, service area, devices, membership programs, or operations				~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant e any service change related to pricing, service area, devices, membership program, and/ available on website. Applicant specifically addresses updates to members of the public
A community engagement staffing plan, including key staff with relevant experience, specifically dedicated to community engagement	9		~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it describes hiring a l person, or describe their role beyond deepening ties with community groups. The plan needed support for multilingual outreach.
A culturally sensitive marketing plan tailored to neighborhoods within the service area		~			This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant ide marketing plan; however, it does not provide any detail regarding other culturally sensi wide swath of ages, backgrounds and occupations."
Number of partnering organizations			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Skip has partne event), Opportunity for All (job training), People Protected Bike Lanes, SF Bike Coalition Foundation (to support local hiring), Artspan (culture and arts). Skip also intends to par
Geographic distribution of partnering organizations					Skip partners with organizations across the City and in key Communities of Concern, sig representation in the western half of the City is less robust.
			~		
Partner-ready programs with established process, dedicated staff, and proper resources:	1		1	•	
• For local hiring				~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it identifies on
To work with community based organizations			~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it commits to contin

in collecting information from Rangers about the make and model of
ormation will allow applicant to determine average fuel efficiency for
vided on reporting of non-Ranger operational VMT, and SFMTA staff
tly) will be less accurate than direct tracking of company-owned
licant will provide an LCA at the six month mark. No further details are

John Henry	
positions, including the number of warehouse staff, but does not detail	2.8
nt currently utilizes "a corps of independent contractors to crowdsource it notes this will change upon deployment of the Skip S3 scooter in actors while still using such workers for drops and pickups"). Applicant rs. staffing agency/temp agency employees).	
int pledges to pay workers more than 25% of minimum wage; however,	
ound local hiring in the Community Engagement Section around various	
rovides detailed training regimen and methodology. Skip's technicians	
ne applicant acknowledge the rights of employees to organize, it vows to a details work hours and sick time accrual.	

Comments	
ey components of the application, including a communications strategy, ong with various partner-ready programs.	2.9
cant explicitly commits to updating users through multiple channels upon and/or operations. Historical data of service and pricing changes will be public as well.	
ng a bilingual community engagement director, but does not name the plan also commits to hiring two engagement specialists, along with as-	
nt identifies multilingual capability for developing a culturally sensitive sensitive programs and efforts that will assist in new partnerships for "a	
partnered with a number of organizations, including KindSF (trash pickup alition, and Sunday Streets (safer streets advocacy), Shift.org and Honor to partner with First 5 for translation needs.	
rn, significantly exceeding the minimum requirements, although	
es ongoing partnerships to promote local hiring opportunities.	
ontinuing various programs, including the Opportunity for All initiative,	

To offer scooter safety courses		~	This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant will c with Bike lane etiquette classes with the SF Bike Coalition, and 1:1 scooter lessons at S
To offer culture and arts opportunities	~		This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it pledges to co opportunities, but it does not describe specific programming for Skip to incorporate c
For local small business promotional opportunities	~		This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it commits to o may end at legacy businesses.

Experience and Qualifications (20%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Com
1. Qualifications to operate a Powered Scooter Share Program		~			While the SFMTA has had a generally satisfactory experience with Skip as a permittee, Scooter Share program are basic or typical, but unexceptional, based on the following. cities, many of which are comparably dense and urban to San Francisco. Users have tak had an average daily deployment of greater than 500 scooters in one city (San Diego). application (Washington D.C.), calls into question their qualifications to reliably operat
2. Comprehensive experience operating a Powered Scooter Share Program in San Francisco and/or other similarly dense, urban North American cities. <u>General scoring guidance</u> : Higher scores will be given for applications with verifiable experience reliably operating permitted (if applicable) systems of at least 500 scooters. Applicants with experience in greater numbers of similarly dense, urban North American cities will also receive higher scores. Lower scores will be given for high numbers of citations from local authorities or citations that were not paid on time, services that were suspended, services that were operated without a permit from the applicable agency, and/or if the applicant has been found to have misrepresented their experience based on verification with the reference/point of contact, and/or if the reference/point of contact is not a relevant city/municipal representative. *Note: per the 9/25/19 Policy Directive, citations in San Francisco and/or other cities were not considered in the scoring as originally stated.		~			SFMTA staff conclude that the applicant's experience operating Powered Scooter Shar North American cities is basic or typical, but unexceptional, based on the following: -3 powered scooter share programs in similarly dense North American cities (>75k peoj -1 powered scooter share programs with greater than 500 scooters listed in application -1 service suspension reported.

ill conduct Community Days events to maintain personal scooters, along at Sunday Streets events. o continue sponsoring ArtSpan to promote cultural and arts te culture and arts opportunities into their service provision.

o conducting group rides to bring users to various communities, which

omments	
e, staff conclude that these qualifications to operate a Powered	2.0
ng. Skip operates Powered Scooter Share programs in eight American	
taken nearly 2 million rides on Skip scooters. However, Skip has only	
b). This, combined with their service suspension listed in their	
rate a powered scooter share system.	
are programs in San Francisco and/or other similarly dense, urban	
15 , , , .	
eople, >10k people per square mile) listed in application.	
ion.	
	i i

1. Initial Screening

Staff will review each application for initial determinations on responsiveness and acceptability in an Initial Screening process. Applications are not scored during the Initial Screening process. Initial Screening is simply a pass/fail determination as to whether an application meets all threshold requirements. Elements subject to review during Initial Screening include, without limitation: application completeness, compliance with format requirements, and responsiveness to the material terms and conditions of the Permit Requirements. SFMTA staff reserve the right to request clarification from applicants prior to rejecting an application for failure to meet the Initial Screening requirements. Clarifications are limited exchanges between the SFMTA and an applicant for the purpose of clarifying certain aspects of the application, and will not provide an applicant the opportunity to revise or modify its application. Applications that pass the Initial Screening process will proceed to the evaluation process described below.

Required Submission	Pass
Application Completeness	
Submitted application is completed in its entirety.	~
Application Formatting	
Compliance with page limits and other formatting requirements in Permit Application: Section C (2 pages), Sec. D (5,	
not including Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan), Sec. E (4), Sec. F (3), Sec. G (3), Sec. H (6), Sec. J (2).	✓
Permittee Signature Page	
Applicant's signature accepting all permit terms and conditions.	✓
Responsiveness to Material Terms and Conditions	
Application demonstrates responsiveness to material permit terms and conditions as specified in Appendix A.	✓
Device Standards & Safety Assurances	
As per Section A 1 and 2: Proof of UL 2271 and 2272 battery certifications from the manufacturer. Test results from a	
qualified independent lab demonstrating that each model scooter put into service meets or exceeds California Vehicle	
Code §21223.	✓
Sample Scooters	
As per Section B: Two sample scooters received by SFMTA. Scooters comply with Appendix A Device Requirements.	~
Mandatory Plan Components	
All required plans are complete per Permit Application specifications.	
C. Pricing Description (including Low-Income Membership Plan(s))	
D. Operations Plan	
E. Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking	
F. Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan	
G. Hiring and Labor Plan (including Labor Harmony Plan)	
H. Community Engagement Plan	~
Additional Plan Components	
If independent contractors will be used, application includes all relevant requested information under Section F 1(a),	
1(b), and Section G 2, 2(a), and 4.	~
Data Protocols, Privacy, & Accountability	
Verification of data-sharing protocols as per Section I. Privacy policies, user agreements, terms of service, etc. as listed	
under Section K.	~
Images & Descriptions	
Images & descriptions of scooter devices and mobile application as per Sections L and M.	~
Proof of Insurance	,
Certificate of insurance and endorsement of additional insured, or statement of intent to obtain this insurance in	
advance of being issued a permit, received by application submission deadline as per Section N.	~

2. Evaluation Process - Application Review & Scoring

Permit Applications will be scored according to the Evaluation Scoresheet to determine which applicants qualify for a permit. Scored evaluation criteria primarily reflect questions from the Permit Application. Applicants can find more details on evaluation criteria in the accompanying Community Engagement Guidelines and Requirements, Data Reporting Guidelines and Requirements, Distribution Guidelines and Requirements, and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements.

Criteria will be scored using the following rubric. Applicants must receive an average score of 2 or greater for each section, or will be disqualified from further evaluation.

- "1" ratings will be given to responses that include rudimentary solutions, demonstrating the minimum level of commitment and ability to
- solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "2" ratings will be given to responses that include basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, demonstrating a moderate level of
- commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "3" ratings will be given to responses that include significantly more detailed approaches demonstrating a higher level of commitment and
- ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and significantly exceeding the minimum requirements.
- "4" ratings will be given to responses that include robust, unique or innovative approaches demonstrating the highest level of commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding the minimum requirements.

Scored criteria will then be summed for each section. Each application section will be given the following weight: Section A (5%), C (10%), D (10%), E (20%), F (10%), G (10%), H (15%), J (20%) Overall application scores will be calculated based on these percentages.

Device Standards and Safety Assurances (5%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Com
3. Commitments applicant makes to ensure that devices are safe for operation, and what applicant commits					Applicant's response includes a high level of commitment, with internal scooter stress t
to do if a safety issue with device(s) is discovered			✓		including blocking from public rental scooters with safety concerns reported to Spin ar
	<u> </u>				product failure, significantly exceeding the minimum requirements.
Pricing Structure (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Com
1. Quality of low-income customer plan, and commitment to expanding affordable access		2	5		This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it includes an e
It gainly of low income customer plan, and commence to expanding anorable access				✓	completely free option.
2. Quality of other discounted customer plans			~		This proposal includes solutions demonstrating a higher level of commitment because
3. Plan for achieving the goal of one low-income plan member for every five scooters authorized					This plan demonstrates a higher level of commitment, proposing community engagem
			~		community events, an advertising budget for billboards, newspaper ads, social media,
4. Proposed rates, including any membership plans			×		Applicant's proposed rates are of average cost (unlock fee: \$1, usage rate: 25 cents/m
	++		-	-	significantly exceeding the minimum requirements.
5. Cash payment options	++	✓	-	-	This plan includes the basic or typical, but unexceptional solution of cash payment limit
6. Plan for offering service to users without a smart phone			✓		Applicant provides detailed plan demonstrating a higher level of ability to solving know for users without a smart phone.
7. Strategy to employ variable rates (or other incentives) based on trip duration to prioritize short term trips,	++				Applicant's plan includes detailed approaches demonstrating a higher level of ability to
maximize fleet availability, and discourage overconcentration of scooters in the downtown core					minimum requirements by proposing incentives to address overconcentration of scoot
			✓		supplied areas (by offering discounts for parking at specific locations and for rides that
					requirements). Applicant does not address prioritizing short term trips through rates of
8. Billing and customer service business rules for lost scooters			~		Applicant provides clear and detailed billing and customer service business rules for los
			•		assessed.
9. Plan for offering incentives for trips starting or ending along key transit lines or at transit hubs, including		✓			This plan is incomplete as the applicant provides a detailed response about Incentivize
how applicant plans to advertise any incentives to users 10. Plan for promoting the low-income user plan	++		+		This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements by advertising low-income p
				~	verify their eligibility), \$20k advertising budget for first 6 months, and having Neighbo
. Operations Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Com
Rebalancing & Operations Plans		-			
1. Hours of operation	T				Applicant's approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because sco
·		✓			
2. Storage of scooters during non-operational hours					This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because during non-ope
			✓		charging locations, or are waiting to be retrieved; scooters may also be charged overni
	++		-	-	install. [Proposed] warehouse location is not made clear.
8. Staffing and operations plan sufficient for scale of proposed operations					Applicant's proposal includes detailed approaches demonstrating a higher level of abil
			~		the minimum requirements by providing a clear and thoughtful estimation for how the to facilitate high service standards. For example, Spin will dedicate up to 160 hourly sta
			•		distribution, parking, maintenance, and charging of Spin's fleet. Associated sections re
					labor/hiring.
9. Plan for proper scooter parking	++				This plan substantially exceeds minimum requirements because it uses innovative and d
5. Harris proper sector parking				✓	compliance with SFMTA's parking guidelines, such as a clearly defined parking photo re
					education and testing of scooter deployment staff.
11. Commitments to modifying operations in response to a major transit issue					Applicant significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by providing information al
					to address a [planned] temporary transit outage. Applicant additionally states that "In
			•		contact Spin's Neighborhood team to redeploy scooters to affected areas and provide
Distribution Strategy	<u> </u>				
5. Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and	T		1		This proposal includes unique approaches demonstrating the highest level of ability to
Requirements					the minimum requirements because applicant provides detailed description of the met
					Specialists will deliver a fleet dedicated to a particular neighborhood to be distributed
					Neighborhood Ambassador. Spin's Operations Leads will track the fleet in real-time to
					Requirements. Throughout the day, Spin will proactively rebalance scooters and respo
					that Spin is nearing non-compliance. Applicant will also use gamification to incentivize
					areas outside walking distance to frequent transit, areas outside the downtown core,
6. Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s)					This proposal demonstrates the highest level of commitment and ability to solving cha
				✓	requirements by offering unique approaches not proposed by other applicants, particuprivate property, not deploying scooters in excessive amounts on the same block and up
					provide property, not deproying scotters in excessive amounts on the same block and t
Equitable Operations				•	
3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements					This plan includes innovative approaches demonstrating the highest level of ability to s
					the minimum requirements because the applicant provides a deployment map with de
				✓	detailed analysis methodology to come up with deployment plan. Applicant proposes
					Distribution Guidelines minimum thresholds. Applicant also provides detailed methodo
					Neighborhood Ambassador operational model will dedicate at least one staff member
	1		1	1	tasks and engage with the community at local events.

	✓	
mments		
s testing, and sufficient response to discovery of a safety issue, and complying with applicable requirements for addressing a systemic	3.0	_

ininents	
exceptionally high quality low-income customer plan with a	3.0
e it includes a high quality student pricing discount (50% off).	
ment in-app, at community benefit orgs events, through existing a, etc. as well as Neighborhood Ambassadors.	
min)and include a low-income membership plan and other discounts),	
nited to prepaid debit cards.	
own challenges and concerns by offering trip unlocking/locking by text	
to solving known challenges and concerns, significantly exceeding the oters in downtown core and maximize fleet availability in under- at prevent overconcentration and help meet distribution or incentives.	
ost scooters with dollar fees and the conditions under which they are	
ed Rebalance Points but does not describe a plan for advertising them.	
plan in user onboarding process (including information on how to orhood Ambassadors provide on-the-ground sign up support.	

Comments	
scooters available 6am to 10pm rather than a wider range of hours.	3.4
operational hours scooters are charged at a warehouse or at partner	
ernight at the "up to 50" charging stations that Spin plans to fund and	
ability to solving known challenges and concerns, significantly exceeding	
\prime the proposed staffing will meet operational needs, and identifying tools	
y staff and 6 full-time Operations Managers to oversee the deployment,	
s relate both supplemental programs and efforts for outreach and	
nd comprehensive approaches to clearly articulate and incentivize	
to review system tied to specific rewards and consequences and the	
n about an example partnership with Portland Bureau of Transportation	
"In the event that unexpected service disruptions occur, the SFMTA may	
ide discounts to impacted users."	
y to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding	
methods for deploying and redistributing scooters. Spin's Operations	
ted according to plan by the Operations Specialist and the	
e to ensure they are compliant with the Distribution Guidelines and	
spond to instances when fleet tracking tool notifies Operations Leads	
vize users to rebalance the fleet, including to high-demand transit stops,	
re, and areas within Key Neighborhoods.	
challenges and concerns and substantially exceeds minimum	
rticularly planning for special events, utilizing 50 charging stations on	
nd use of incentives and charging infrastructure.	
to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding	
n deployment zones, including in Key Neighborhoods, and explains	
ses serving Key Neighborhoods with a fleet that is 47% above	
odology used to determine deployment locations in Key Neighborhoods.	
ber to each Key Neighborhood to oversee a number of operational	

4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service		*	This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant provides a deployment map with deployment zones and number of scooters to be deployed in each zone, including in neighborhoods that currently lack Powered Scooter Share service. The applicant also commits to hosting "consistent" safety demonstrations and helmet giveaways upon expansion into an Expanded Service Area community that has not previously had scooter share service, and will proactively reach out to local organizations and attend community events to share information, collect feedback, and resolve issues with service. The applicant will utilize Neighborhood Ambassador operational model in Expanded Service Areas.
7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities	~		This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it demonstrates previous knowledge/research that will be very beneficial to piloting within three months, including existing relationships and identified device types. The approach to rollout is detailed, and while it does not technically provide "on-demand" rental of adaptive scooters, it provides a roadmap for how the applicant will answer remaining questions with community input.

Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments
Rider Safety Measures					
1.a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them				~	This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it proposes a suite of detailed and innovative approaches to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them, such as the Good/Bad Scooter game, staffed parking compliance monitoring, illustrated versions of SFTMA's parking guidelines, Neighborhood Ambassadors, and a clearly defined incentive/consequence system.
1.b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders				~	This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because parking rules are displayed on the scooters and rules and reminders are clearly displayed in the app, as supported by Section M.
1.c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior					This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides positive reinforcement, including ride credits and in-app messages, not only for riders who submit photos of good parking after their trip, but also for riders who elect to play a good parking game to test their knowledge of proper parking.
1.d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad parking behavior				~	This proposal includes unique approaches to solving known challenges and concerns, substantially exceeding minimum requirements, including a step- process and clearly defined timeline for repeated complaints, as well as requiring the user to play a game to get off suspension.
1.e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users				~	This proposal provides innovative and detailed approaches, demonstrating the highest level of commitment, substantially exceeding the minimum requirements by providing a clear process for matching riders to behavior and a clearly defined step process, as well as clearly defined measures for dealing with non-compliance.
 Description of commitments to ensure customers have a valid driver's license, and notification process for registered users who do not have licenses 			~		This approach includes detailed approaches demonstrating a higher level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns, significantly exceeding the minimum requirements because licenses are verified with OnFido and need to be reverified every six months.
 Describe commitments to ensure that users wear a helmet while riding, including device innovations that make a helmet available as part of each rental 			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because riders can request to ship or pick-up a helmet from the app, receive helmets at events, and receive discounts on foldable, packable helmets.
Describe how you commit to educate users on how to report a collision or other safety incident to you and appropriate authorities, including an option to report these issues at the end of every ride		*			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because customers are simply encouraged to report accidents/issues in the app through an educational screen before their first ride and then have an option to report in app during ride and after ride.
Operator Accountability Measures	1 1		1	I	
1.f. Description of safety complaint investigation and resolution process				~	This unique approach substantially exceeds minimum requirements by including protocols for matching rides to complaints with clear steps if a match is made including consequences based on a strike system. If no match is made, warning emails are sent to all potential matches.
1.g. Additional measures you will phase in if initial approach does not achieve desired compliance	✓				Applicant did not provide a response.
Quality of locking mechanism(s)to be deployed upon program launch that will allow scooters to be secured to fixed objects as specified in Appendix 1				~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it includes a lock that is fully integrated with the service app.
5. Description of procedures for noncustomers to notify the company through phone, app, website, or email, if there is an improperly parked scooter, along with operator's response procedures, and commitments to logging complaints in the shared complaints database described in Appendix A #29			~		This response demonstrates a higher level of commitment to solving known issues, including the incorporation of Braille on scooters, the use of strike system for rides that are matched and consequences including fines and suspension/bans.
6. Description of procedures for responding to an identified problem of consistent over-concentration of scooters at a specific location, including operational measures like scooter valet, or incentive programs to re-locate such scooters to less crowded areas				~	This proposal includes robust approaches to addressing known challenges and substantially exceeds minimum standards by including incentives, time goals for staff response, not deploying scooters in excessive numbers on specific blocks and the use of private property for charging infrastructure.

F. Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
Recharging, Maintenance, & Cleaning						3.1
1.a. Description of how staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scooter needs to be					This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because Spin provides a detailed description of how staff will know when a scooter needs	
recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices				~	to be recharged (through an internal app), and detailed description of info and training concerning safe charging practices (minimum 1 hour training on charging and battery safety during onboarding, qui at end of onboarding, and quarterly refreshes).	
1.b. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance			*		This plan includes detailed and high-quality approaches demonstrating a higher level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns regarding the education and training of staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance, including training during onboarding with learning modules and real-world training, emphasizing yielding to and giving priority to Muni, not parking in red zones or idling, pulling fully up to the curb, and not impeding vehicle travel lanes or bike lanes	
1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters		~			This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including grouping scooters for pickup by rebalancing vehicles, use of cargo bikes and electric vehicles in addition to warehouse vehicles that consume fossil fuels.	
 Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning 			~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, including scooter checks whenever a scooter is handled by staff and comprehensive checks at least every month.	
Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Spin describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly deactivating that scooter from service.	

lava Washa O Duadusan Dasmanaikilidu						
Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies,	1		1		This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant has implemented a modular approach to repair to maximize reusability of	
including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters	;				scooter components and minimize the carbon costs associated with the shipping of whole scooters (this reduces need to ship entire scooter). When parts	
through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts	1			~	are no longer reusable, applicant is committed to proper recycling and disposal of all scooter parts, and is working with San Jose-based consultant to	
				•	ensure that all parts of our scooters are properly recycled, including both end-of-life and damaged lithium ion batteries. Non-leaking batteries are shipped	
					to a precious metals reclamation facility to recapture and recycle their precious metals. Batteries showing any sign of damage are shipped to a separate	
6. Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to					facility able to recycle 100% of component materials.	
reports that a scooter is in the bay or another body of water					This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Spin states it is committed to keeping scooters out of San Francisco Bay and all	
					other sensitive environmental areas in the region. Neighborhood Ambassadors assigned to geographic regions near water will include waterfront areas on their rounds in order to check for scooters which may have become submerged, as well as to potentially observe individuals throwing scooters into water	
			✓		bodies and contact the appropriate authorities. Spin commits to removing any Spin scoter identified as submerged or otherwise befouling a sensitive	
					environmental area within 24 hours of a conclusive report, and will contract with a certified diving and salvage firm. In the case of inconclusive reports, Spin	
					commits to investigating the inconclusive report within 24 hours. However, the application does not discuss preventative measures.	
ccountability	I I		1	1		
1.d. Description of plan to document and report to the SFMTA on new non-revenue vehicle miles traveled					This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because all vehicles used for fleet management will have onboard telematics devices that	
(VMT), and number and length of trips generated by collecting, redistributing and charging activities			✓		track trip mileage and fuel consumption. These records will be actively reviewed and maintained by Spin Operations Managers, who will make this data	
					available to the SFMTA monthly or as otherwise required to the SFMTA. There is no specific mention of reporting the number of trips generated.	
d.i. Plan to provide the SFMTA with this data by vehicle type and/or average fuel efficiency	<u> </u>				This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because VMT reports to the SFMTA will categorize VMT and fuel consumption by EPA	
				✓	vehicle size class as defined in the US Fuel Economy Guide and 40 CFR § 600.315-08. Non-revenue trips taken on electric or human powered vehicles	
					carrying or picking up scooters will be included and so-identified.	
2. Life-cycle analysis (LCA) of scooter model(s) to be deployed, including life expectancy of component parts,					This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant states that the Life Cycle Analysis for their vehicle and its	
or description of plan to provide the SFMTA with an LCA within 6 months of permit issuance		~			associated supply chain has been initiated and will be completed by the end of 2019. The applicant provides letter from MIT Materials Research Laboratory confirming contract to conduct LCA. However, no further details are provided on the LCA or on the average lifespan of component parts.	
					commining contract to conduct ECA. However, no further details are provided on the ECA of on the average mespan of component parts.	
ing and Labor Disp (400/)	4 (lo o t no lo o t)	2		A for a book we have	st) Comments	
ring and Labor Plan (10%) 1. Robustness of staffing plan, including hired staff and contractors, for operation and maintenance of your	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robus	This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it estimates a full set of staffing needs, and details various position responsibilities,	3.8
Powered Scooter Share program			✓		along with an organizational structure; however, it does not include any specific individuals in these positions.	
2. Employment standards, whether independent contractors or full-time employees					This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant ensures that all staff are full-time and part-time unionized W-2	
				✓	employees of the company (vs. a staffing agency or other arrangement). Spin will follow all applicable federal, state, and San Francisco labor laws	
					applicable to employees. All hourly employees undergo a background check and motor-vehicle report check upon hire. Spin considers qualified applicants with arrest and conviction records, consistent with applicable local, state, and federal law.	
3. Plan complies with best practices regarding equal opportunity, local hiring, and fair wages					This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it lists all the laws with which it complies, and describes its role as an equal	
				~	opportunity employer. It also commits to sourcing local hiring through the OEWD's First Source program, partnerships with local hiring organizations,	
				•	consultation with the applicant's local community advisors, Teamsters Local 665, neighborhood events with recruiting components, and other traditional	
					recruiting methods like online and physical job postings and working through the EDD.	
5. Skills and training procedures for staff and contractors				~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant provides a detailed training schedule for maintenance, warehouse, and field employees, along with a detailed methodology. Staff receive ongoing weekly specialized trainings and monthly review trainings. Application also	
				•	provides detailed information on the trainings themselves.	
6. Robustness of labor harmony plan as it relates to consistent distribution, operation and maintenance					This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant has signed a Labor Peace Agreement with Teamsters Local 665	
(including steps taken to avoid potential service disruptions), and information regarding employee work				✓	inclusive of a card check clause, neutrality clause, and provision to provide access to employees through work site meetings and name/contact information	
hours, working conditions, and wages					for hourly operations personnel.	
ommunity Engagement Plan (15%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robus	st) Comments	
Plan complies with SFMTA's Community Engagement Plan Requirements					This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it lists staff and responsibilities related to community engagement, along with details	3.1
			~		around multilingual outreach, and partnerships with numerous CBOs and small businesses for service provision and arts and culture opportunities, with	
Communications strategy will be routinely updated upon any service change related to pricing, service	+				programing and deep neighborhood commitment. This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant provides detailed information on plan to provide timely	
area, devices, membership programs, or operations					communication on these topics to users and non-users, including digital methods, and in-person through Neighborhood Ambassadors. The applicant also	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				 ✓ 	plans to display a street-level monitor adjacent to the Salesforce Transit Center and Embarcadero and Montgomery Stations to display timely updates to	
					service and programs paired with the work of local community artists.	
A community engagement staffing plan, including key staff with relevant experience, specifically dedicated		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because Spin defines roles for various positions related to their community engagement	
to community engagement A culturally sensitive marketing plan tailored to neighborhoods within the service area	+				efforts, but no specific people are identified in these roles. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant plans to conduct culturally-sensitive marketing by utilizing staff and	
······································					partners to host community events, to provide localized focused information through monthly in-language news letters, coordination with local cultural	
			✓		groups and events, community advisory feedback and neighborhood ambassadors with localized expertise of issues and needs.	
Number of partnering organizations	├				This approach substantially avoads the minimum requirements because Spin partnered with Light-Louise for the Dlind and Visually Impaired to add braile	
Number of partnering organizations					This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because Spin partnered with LightHouse for the Blind and Visually Impaired to add braille to their scooters. Spin's "partner organizations and advisors include, among others, Livable City, The Arc, LightHouse, Tyra Fennell, GM Consulting Group,	
					and Youth Art Exchange." Current local hiring partner organizations are: the Office of Economic and Workforce Development, Mission Hiring Hall, Faces SF,	
				✓	Teamsters Local 665, and Mayor's Opportunities for All Program. Spin lists 5 additional community groups that it partners with to support low-income plan.	
					Spin also lists 5 partners through which it offers/will offer safety courses. Spin also lists 4 partnerships for developing culture and arts opportunities, and 3	
	1		1	1	small business partners.	

to community engagement	✓			efforts, but no specific people are identified in these roles.
A culturally sensitive marketing plan tailored to neighborhoods within the service area		~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applican partners to host community events, to provide localized focused information throug groups and events, community advisory feedback and neighborhood ambassadors v
Number of partnering organizations			~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because Spin partne to their scooters. Spin's "partner organizations and advisors include, among others, and Youth Art Exchange." Current local hiring partner organizations are: the Office of Teamsters Local 665, and Mayor's Opportunities for All Program. Spin lists 5 addition Spin also lists 5 partners through which it offers/will offer safety courses. Spin also list small business partners.

Geographic distribution of partnering organizations			~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant partners Concern, although representation in the western half of the City is less robust.
Partner-ready programs with established process, dedicated staff, and proper resources:					
• For local hiring				~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant wo Source, Mission Hiring Hall, Faces SF, Teamsters 665, and the Mayor's Opportunities For A
To work with community based organizations			~		This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant wor to support access programs. They also commit to working with community advisors to de housing developments.
To offer scooter safety courses			~		This proposal significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant com education materials and free helmets through a number of community based organization
To offer culture and arts opportunities			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant has local art in their office space. They commit to holding a fundraiser for youth arts at the A Blooms space, and funding free Youth Arts Exchange printmaking workshops, and spons
For local small business promotional opportunities		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applican deployment plans and co-promotional campaigns
J. Experience and Qualifications (20%)	1 (least robust) 2	3	4 (most robust)	Comme
1. Qualifications to operate a Powered Scooter Share Program		*			SFMTA staff conclude that these qualifications to operate a Powered Scooter Share prog following. Spin operates Powered Scooter Share programs in 52 cities and on 17 campuse noteworthy qualifications in Section J #1. Spin does provide details on a number of these Angeles/Long Beach) has it had an average daily deployment of greater than 500 scoote separate, geographically disparate jurisdictions (Los Angeles and Long Beach).
2. Comprehensive experience operating a Powered Scooter Share Program in San Francisco and/or other similarly dense, urban North American cities. <u>General scoring guidance</u> : Higher scores will be given for applications with verifiable experience reliably operating permitted (if applicable) systems of at least 500 scooters. Applicants with experience in greate numbers of similarly dense, urban North American cities will also receive higher scores. Lower scores will given for high numbers of citations from local authorities or citations that were not paid on time, services that were suspended, services that were operated without a permit from the applicable agency, and/or if the applicant has been found to have misrepresented their experience based on verification with the reference/point of contact, and/or if the reference/point of contact is not a relevant city/municipal representative. *Note: per the 9/25/19 Policy Directive, citations in San Francisco and/or other cities were not considered in the scoring as originally stated.	r be s if		~		SFMTA staff conclude that the applicant's experience operating Powered Scooter Share p North American cities is basic or typical, but unexceptional, based on the following: -4 powered scooter share programs in similarly dense North American cities (>75k people -1 powered scooter share program with greater than 500 scooters listed in application. -1 permit fee not paid on time. -No service suspensions reported.

tners with organizations across the City and in key Communities of	
nt works with local hiring programs including partners like OEWD First For All Program.	
t works with CBOs, like Imprint City, SF Transit Riders, and Livable City, to design effective programs with community centers, and affordable	
t commits to offering safety classes, complete with a safety course, izations. In thas invited local artists to participate on their podcast, and to display the AAACD. They are dedicating volunteers to rehab the Bayview sponsoring the Youth Arts Summit at the CCA.	
licant has a handful of local business partnerships, to advise	
omments	

re program are basic or typical, but unexceptional, based on the ampuses in the United States. However, Spin does not provide additional f these 52 cities in Section J #2, however in only one city (Los scooters, and this appears to be a combined total deployment for two	2.5
Share programs in San Francisco and/or other similarly dense, urban g: people, >10k people per square mile) listed in application. ition.	

1. Initial Screening

Staff will review each application for initial determinations on responsiveness and acceptability in an Initial Screening process. Applications are not scored during the Initial Screening process. Initial Screening is simply a pass/fail determination as to whether an application meets all threshold requirements. Elements subject to review during Initial Screening include, without limitation: application completeness, compliance with format requirements, and responsiveness to the material terms and conditions of the Permit Requirements. SFMTA staff reserve the right to request clarification from applicants prior to rejecting an application for failure to meet the Initial Screening requirements. Clarifications are limited exchanges between the SFMTA and an applicant for the purpose of clarifying certain aspects of the application, and will not provide an applicant the opportunity to revise or modify its application. Applications that pass the Initial Screening process will proceed to the evaluation process described below.

Required Submission	Pass
Application Completeness	
Submitted application is completed in its entirety.	✓
Application Formatting	
Compliance with page limits and other formatting requirements in Permit Application: Section C (2 pages), Sec. D (5, not	
including Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan), Sec. E (4), Sec. F (3), Sec. G (3), Sec. H (6), Sec. J (2).	✓
Permittee Signature Page	
Applicant's signature accepting all permit terms and conditions.	✓
Responsiveness to Material Terms and Conditions	
Application demonstrates responsiveness to material permit terms and conditions as specified in Appendix A.	✓
Device Standards & Safety Assurances	
As per Section A 1 and 2: Proof of UL 2271 and 2272 battery certifications from the manufacturer. Test results from a	1
qualified independent lab demonstrating that each model scooter put into service meets or exceeds California Vehicle Code	1
§21223.	~
Sample Scooters	1
As per Section B: Two sample scooters received by SFMTA. Scooters comply with Appendix A Device Requirements.	~
Mandatory Plan Components	
All required plans are complete per Permit Application specifications.	
C. Pricing Description (including Low-Income Membership Plan(s))	
D. Operations Plan	1
E. Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking	
F. Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan	1
G. Hiring and Labor Plan (including Labor Harmony Plan)	
H. Community Engagement Plan	✓
Additional Plan Components	
If independent contractors will be used, application includes all relevant requested information under Section F 1(a), 1(b), and	
Section G 2, 2(a), and 4.	✓
Data Protocols, Privacy, & Accountability	
Verification of data-sharing protocols as per Section I. Privacy policies, user agreements, terms of service, etc. as listed under	1
Section K.	✓
Images & Descriptions	ĺ
Images & descriptions of scooter devices and mobile application as per Sections L and M.	✓
Proof of Insurance	(
Certificate of insurance and endorsement of additional insured, or statement of intent to obtain this insurance in advance of	1
being issued a permit, received by application submission deadline as per Section N.	✓

2. Evaluation Process - Application Review & Scoring

Permit Applications will be scored according to the Evaluation Scoresheet to determine which applicants qualify for a permit. Scored evaluation criteria primarily reflect questions from the Permit Application. Applicants can find more details on evaluation criteria in the accompanying Community Engagement Guidelines and Requirements, Data Reporting Guidelines and Requirements, Distribution Guidelines and Requirements, and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements.

Criteria will be scored using the following rubric. Applicants must receive an average score of 2 or greater for each section, or will be disqualified from further evaluation.

- "1" ratings will be given to responses that include rudimentary solutions, demonstrating the minimum level of commitment and ability to
- solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "2" ratings will be given to responses that include basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, demonstrating a moderate level of
- commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "3" ratings will be given to responses that include significantly more detailed approaches demonstrating a higher level of commitment and
- ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and significantly exceeding the minimum requirements.
- "4" ratings will be given to responses that include robust, unique or innovative approaches demonstrating the highest level of commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding the minimum requirements.

Scored criteria will then be summed for each section. Each application section will be given the following weight: Section A (5%), C (10%), D (10%), E (20%), F (10%), G (10%), H (15%), J (20%) Overall application scores will be calculated based on these percentages.

						~
Device Standards and Safety Assurances (5%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
3. Commitments applicant makes to ensure that devices are safe for operation, and what applicant commits		,	✓		Applicant's response includes a high level of commitment and sufficient response to discovery of a safety issue, with remote disabling of scooters reported	3.
to do if a safety issue with device(s) is discovered	<u> </u>	!		<u> </u>	unsafe or in need of repair, significantly exceeding the minimum requirements.	
Pricing Structure (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
1. Quality of low-income customer plan, and commitment to expanding affordable access	T (loast tobust)				This proposal includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it has a moderate quality low-income customer plan including per trip discounts	2.
		~	1		but no unlimited trip option.	
2. Quality of other discounted customer plans		~			This proposal includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it offers other discounts in the form of incentives for some individual rides, but	
		•			no general discount for users or membership plans.	
3. Plan for achieving the goal of one low-income plan member for every five scooters authorized		✓	1		This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions including monitoring the number of low-income users and mapping their location to identify	
	+		 		effective promoting efforts for targeted communities	
4. Proposed rates, including any membership plans		✓	1		Applicant's proposed rates are of average cost (unlock fee: \$1, usage rate: 20 cents/min), but applicant provides incomplete information about deposits	
5. Cash payment options	++	~	<u> </u>	+	for non-low income users. This plan includes the basic or typical, but unexceptional solution of cash payment limited to PayNearMe.	
6. Plan for offering service to users without a smart phone	++		<u> </u>	+	Applicant provides detailed plan demonstrating a higher level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns by offering trip unlocking/locking by text	
o. Harrior oriening service to users without a small prone		,	✓		for users without a smart phone.	
7. Strategy to employ variable rates (or other incentives) based on trip duration to prioritize short term trips,	,				Applicant approach includes variable rates based on trip duration, incentives to maximize fleet availability (discounts for using scooters that have been idle	
maximize fleet availability, and discourage overconcentration of scooters in the downtown core		,	1	✓	for long periods of times), and penalties for parking in overconcentrated areas (users pay \$1-2 extra to park in overconcentrated areas), substantially	
					exceeding the minimum requirements.	
8. Billing and customer service business rules for lost scooters		,	✓		Applicant provides clear and detailed billing and customer service business rules for lost scooters with dollar fees and the conditions under which they are	
	++	!	l		assessed.	
9. Plan for offering incentives for trips starting or ending along key transit lines or at transit hubs, including		,	 ✓ 		Applicant significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by providing a detailed response about robust incentives, such as a 50% off discount for multiple	
how applicant plans to advertise any incentives to users 10. Plan for promoting the low-income user plan	++]	<u> </u>	+	trips starting or ending at key transit hubs, and plan for advertising them. This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing to advertise the low-income plan using websites, social media, physical media	
		,	1		such as hang-tags and flyers, promotional materials at key agencies, stores, libraries, etc. The applicant also commits to working with key community	
		,	✓		organizations to promote the low-income plan. However, the plan does not include in-app marketing of the low-income plan unlike top proposals.	
			1		- 3	
	· · ·			·		
Operations Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)) Comments	
Rebalancing & Operations Plans				1		2
1. Hours of operation	++	!	 	✓	Applicant's approach to providing service substantially exceeds the minimum requirements by making scooters available to customers 24/7.	
2. Storage of scooters during non-operational hours		~	1		This proposal includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because applicant's "local" warehouse will be used for storage for recharging and	
		◆	1		housing spare parts and extra scooters (no further details on location); applicant claims field-swappable batteries reduces need to hold scooters in storage.	
8. Staffing and operations plan sufficient for scale of proposed operations	++		<u> </u>	+	Applicant's proposal includes detailed approaches demonstrating a higher level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns, significantly exceeding	
			✓		the minimum requirements by providing a detailed breakdown of operations team roles depending on time of day. Additionally, 100% staff are in-house	
		,	1		(no independent contractors) for operations.	
9. Plan for proper scooter parking		~			The proposed plan for proper parking includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions by committing to geofencing parking zones that generally show	
		•			riders where and where not to park.	
11. Commitments to modifying operations in response to a major transit issue		,	1		Applicant's plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because in the event of a major transit issue, applicant will deploy ad hoc transit team and	
		,	· ·		will deploy additional scooters from storage and redeploy scooters in low-traffic areas along the affected corridor. Applicant can also bring in additional	
		,	1		100-200 scooters within the hour to respond to "transportation strike or a natural event" to serve transportation needs when roads are not passable for	
	1 1		1		corr but are cafe for coosterr	
					cars but are safe for scooters.	
5. Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and			 	<u> </u>	This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant proposes to rebalance fleet multiple times a day, depending on distribution,	
					This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant proposes to rebalance fleet multiple times a day, depending on distribution, and commits to addressing overconcentration of scooters within 2 hours, and will work to support rebalancing needs for special events. Application	
5. Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and			~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant proposes to rebalance fleet multiple times a day, depending on distribution, and commits to addressing overconcentration of scooters within 2 hours, and will work to support rebalancing needs for special events. Application proposes "lucky ride" rewards scheme to reward users with free ride coupons to address the following: misparked scooters, overconcentration of scooters,	
 Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 			· ·		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant proposes to rebalance fleet multiple times a day, depending on distribution, and commits to addressing overconcentration of scooters within 2 hours, and will work to support rebalancing needs for special events. Application proposes "lucky ride" rewards scheme to reward users with free ride coupons to address the following: misparked scooters, overconcentration of scooters, scooters idle for more than 48 hours, and/or special events. See also: response to Section D #3.	
5. Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and			*		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant proposes to rebalance fleet multiple times a day, depending on distribution, and commits to addressing overconcentration of scooters within 2 hours, and will work to support rebalancing needs for special events. Application proposes "lucky ride" rewards scheme to reward users with free ride coupons to address the following: misparked scooters, overconcentration of scooters,	
 5. Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 6. Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s) Equitable Operations 			* *		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant proposes to rebalance fleet multiple times a day, depending on distribution, and commits to addressing overconcentration of scooters within 2 hours, and will work to support rebalancing needs for special events. Application proposes "lucky ride" rewards scheme to reward users with free ride coupons to address the following: misparked scooters, overconcentration of scooters, scooters idle for more than 48 hours, and/or special events. See also: response to Section D #3. These proposals demonstrate a higher level of commitment and ability to solve known challenges and concerns by offering incentives to riders to reinforce	
 Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and Requirements Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s) 			* *		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant proposes to rebalance fleet multiple times a day, depending on distribution, and commits to addressing overconcentration of scooters within 2 hours, and will work to support rebalancing needs for special events. Application proposes "lucky ride" rewards scheme to reward users with free ride coupons to address the following: misparked scooters, overconcentration of scooters, scooters idle for more than 48 hours, and/or special events. See also: response to Section D #3. These proposals demonstrate a higher level of commitment and ability to solve known challenges and concerns by offering incentives to riders to reinforce positive behaviors and automatic notifications for overconcentration.	
 5. Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 6. Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s) Equitable Operations 			*		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant proposes to rebalance fleet multiple times a day, depending on distribution, and commits to addressing overconcentration of scooters within 2 hours, and will work to support rebalancing needs for special events. Application proposes "lucky ride" rewards scheme to reward users with free ride coupons to address the following: misparked scooters, overconcentration of scooters, scooters idle for more than 48 hours, and/or special events. See also: response to Section D #3. These proposals demonstrate a higher level of commitment and ability to solve known challenges and concerns by offering incentives to riders to reinforce positive behaviors and automatic notifications for overconcentration.	
 5. Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 6. Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s) Equitable Operations 					This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant proposes to rebalance fleet multiple times a day, depending on distribution, and commits to addressing overconcentration of scooters within 2 hours, and will work to support rebalancing needs for special events. Application proposes "lucky ride" rewards scheme to reward users with free ride coupons to address the following: misparked scooters, overconcentration of scooters, scooters idle for more than 48 hours, and/or special events. See also: response to Section D #3. These proposals demonstrate a higher level of commitment and ability to solve known challenges and concerns by offering incentives to riders to reinforce positive behaviors and automatic notifications for overconcentration.	
 Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and Requirements Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s) Equitable Operations Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 					This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant proposes to rebalance fleet multiple times a day, depending on distribution, and commits to addressing overconcentration of scooters within 2 hours, and will work to support rebalancing needs for special events. Application proposes "lucky ride" rewards scheme to reward users with free ride coupons to address the following: misparked scooters, overconcentration of scooters, scooters idle for more than 48 hours, and/or special events. See also: response to Section D #3. These proposals demonstrate a higher level of commitment and ability to solve known challenges and concerns by offering incentives to riders to reinforce positive behaviors and automatic notifications for overconcentration. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by providing a table of their deployment schedule, by neighborhood, that meets the minimum thresholds defined in the Distribution Guidelines. Applicant proposes phased approach for deployment that is designed to have the appropriate number of e-scooters placed at launch and then strategically ramp up as ridership increases, based on ridership data and collaborative discussions with [SFMTA] staff.	
 Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and Requirements Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s) Equitable Operations					This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant proposes to rebalance fleet multiple times a day, depending on distribution, and commits to addressing overconcentration of scooters within 2 hours, and will work to support rebalancing needs for special events. Application proposes "lucky ride" rewards scheme to reward users with free ride coupons to address the following: misparked scooters, overconcentration of scooters, scooters idle for more than 48 hours, and/or special events. See also: response to Section D #3. These proposals demonstrate a higher level of commitment and ability to solve known challenges and concerns by offering incentives to riders to reinforce positive behaviors and automatic notifications for overconcentration. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by providing a table of their deployment schedule, by neighborhood, that meets the minimum thresholds defined in the Distribution Guidelines. Applicant proposes phased approach for deployment that is designed to have the appropriate number of e-scooters placed at launch and then strategically ramp up as ridership increases, based on ridership data and collaborative discussions with [SFMTA] staff. This proposal does not meet the minimum requirements because the application does not specifically address neighborhoods without existing scootershare	
 Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and Requirements Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s) Equitable Operations Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 					This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant proposes to rebalance fleet multiple times a day, depending on distribution, and commits to addressing overconcentration of scooters within 2 hours, and will work to support rebalancing needs for special events. Application proposes "lucky ride" rewards scheme to reward users with free ride coupons to address the following: misparked scooters, overconcentration of scooters, scooters idle for more than 48 hours, and/or special events. See also: response to Section D #3. These proposals demonstrate a higher level of commitment and ability to solve known challenges and concerns by offering incentives to riders to reinforce positive behaviors and automatic notifications for overconcentration. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by providing a table of their deployment schedule, by neighborhood, that meets the minimum thresholds defined in the Distribution Guidelines. Applicant proposes phased approach for deployment that is designed to have the appropriate number of e-scooters placed at launch and then strategically ramp up as ridership increases, based on ridership data and collaborative discussions with [SFMTA] staff. This proposal does not meet the minimum requirements because the application does not specifically address neighborhoods without existing scootershare service.	
 Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and Requirements Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s) Equitable Operations Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, 					This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant proposes to rebalance fleet multiple times a day, depending on distribution, and commits to addressing overconcentration of scooters within 2 hours, and will work to support rebalancing needs for special events. Application proposes "lucky ride" rewards scheme to reward users with free ride coupons to address the following: misparked scooters, overconcentration of scooters, scooters idle for more than 48 hours, and/or special events. See also: response to Section D #3. These proposals demonstrate a higher level of commitment and ability to solve known challenges and concerns by offering incentives to riders to reinforce positive behaviors and automatic notifications for overconcentration. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by providing a table of their deployment schedule, by neighborhood, that meets the minimum thresholds defined in the Distribution Guidelines. Applicant proposes phased approach for deployment that is designed to have the appropriate number of e-scooters placed at launch and then strategically ramp up as ridership increases, based on ridership data and collaborative discussions with [SFMTA] staff. This proposal does not meet the minimum requirements because the application does not specifically address neighborhoods without existing scootershare service. The plan proposes a basic or typical, but unexceptional pilot program because the applicant does not say how the proposed program is or will be informed	
 Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and Requirements Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s) Equitable Operations Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how 		· · ·			This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant proposes to rebalance fleet multiple times a day, depending on distribution, and commits to addressing overconcentration of scooters within 2 hours, and will work to support rebalancing needs for special events. Application proposes "lucky ride" rewards scheme to reward users with free ride coupons to address the following: misparked scooters, overconcentration of scooters, scooters idle for more than 48 hours, and/or special events. See also: response to Section D #3. These proposals demonstrate a higher level of commitment and ability to solve known challenges and concerns by offering incentives to riders to reinforce positive behaviors and automatic notifications for overconcentration. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by providing a table of their deployment schedule, by neighborhood, that meets the minimum thresholds defined in the Distribution Guidelines. Applicant proposes phased approach for deployment that is designed to have the appropriate number of e-scooters placed at launch and then strategically ramp up as ridership increases, based on ridership data and collaborative discussions with [SFMTA] staff. This proposal does not meet the minimum requirements because the application does not specifically address neighborhoods without existing scootershare service.	
 Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and Requirements Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s) Equitable Operations Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, 					This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant proposes to rebalance fleet multiple times a day, depending on distribution, and commits to addressing overconcentration of scooters within 2 hours, and will work to support rebalancing needs for special events. Application proposes "lucky ride" rewards scheme to reward users with free ride coupons to address the following: misparked scooters, overconcentration of scooters, scooters idle for more than 48 hours, and/or special events. See also: response to Section D #3. These proposals demonstrate a higher level of commitment and ability to solve known challenges and concerns by offering incentives to riders to reinforce positive behaviors and automatic notifications for overconcentration. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by providing a table of their deployment schedule, by neighborhood, that meets the minimum thresholds defined in the Distribution Guidelines. Applicant proposes phased approach for deployment that is designed to have the appropriate number of e-scooters placed at launch and then strategically ramp up as ridership increases, based on ridership data and collaborative discussions with [SFMTA] staff. This proposal does not meet the minimum requirements because the application does not specifically address neighborhoods without existing scootershare service. The plan proposes a basic or typical, but unexceptional pilot program because the applicant does not say how the proposed program is or will be informed	
 Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and Requirements Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s) Equitable Operations Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities 	✓ 1 (least robust)				This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant proposes to rebalance fleet multiple times a day, depending on distribution, and commits to addressing overconcentration of scooters within 2 hours, and will work to support rebalancing needs for special events. Application proposes "lucky ride" rewards scheme to reward users with free ride coupons to address the following: misparked scooters, overconcentration of scooters, scooters idle for more than 48 hours, and/or special events. See also: response to Section D #3. These proposals demonstrate a higher level of commitment and ability to solve known challenges and concerns by offering incentives to riders to reinforce positive behaviors and automatic notifications for overconcentration.	
 Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and Requirements Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s) Equitable Operations Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) Rider Safety Measures 					This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant proposes to rebalance fleet multiple times a day, depending on distribution, and commits to addressing overconcentration of scooters within 2 hours, and will work to support rebalancing needs for special events. Application proposes "lucky ride" rewards scheme to reward users with free ride coupons to address the following: misparked scooters, overconcentration of scooters, scooters idle for more than 48 hours, and/or special events. See also: response to Section D #3. These proposals demonstrate a higher level of commitment and ability to solve known challenges and concerns by offering incentives to riders to reinforce positive behaviors and automatic notifications for overconcentration.	
 Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and Requirements Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s) Equitable Operations Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) Rider Safety Measures Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, 	1 (least robust)	2		4 (most robust)	This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant proposes to rebalance fleet multiple times a day, depending on distribution, and commits to addressing overconcentration of scooters within 2 hours, and will work to support rebalancing needs for special events. Application proposes "lucky ride" rewards scheme to reward users with free ride coupons to address the following: misparked scooters, overconcentration of scooters, scooters idle for more than 48 hours, and/or special events. See also: response to Section D #3. These proposals demonstrate a higher level of commitment and ability to solve known challenges and concerns by offering incentives to riders to reinforce positive behaviors and automatic notifications for overconcentration. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by providing a table of their deployment schedule, by neighborhood, that meets the minimum thresholds defined in the Distribution Guidelines. Applicant proposes phased approach for deployment that is designed to have the appropriate number of e-scooters placed at launch and then strategically ramp up as ridership increases, based on ridership data and collaborative discussions with [SFMTA] staff. The proposal does not meet the minimum requirements because the application does not specifically address neighborhoods without existing scootershare service. The plan proposes a basic or typical, but unexceptional pilot program because the applicant does not say how the proposed program is or will be informed by people with disabilities and lacks detail on how riders would reserve the adaptive vehicles.) Comments	
Requirements 6. Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s) Equitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how	1 (least robust)	2		4 (most robust)	This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant proposes to rebalance fleet multiple times a day, depending on distribution, and commits to addressing overconcentration of scooters within 2 hours, and will work to support rebalancing needs for special events. Application proposes "lucky ride" rewards scheme to reward users with free ride coupons to address the following: misparked scooters, overconcentration of scooters, scooters idle for more than 48 hours, and/or special events. See also: response to Section D #3. These proposals demonstrate a higher level of commitment and ability to solve known challenges and concerns by offering incentives to riders to reinforce positive behaviors and automatic notifications for overconcentration. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by providing a table of their deployment schedule, by neighborhood, that meets the minimum thresholds defined in the Distribution Guidelines. Applicant proposes phased approach for deployment that is designed to have the appropriate number of escooters placed at launch and then strategically ramp up as ridership increases, based on ridership data and collaborative discussions with [SFMTA] staff. This proposal does not meet the minimum requirements because the application does not specifically address neighborhoods without existing scootershare service. The plan proposes a basic or typical, but unexceptional pilot program because the applicant does not say how the proposed program is or will be informed by people with disabilities and lacks detail on how riders would reserve the adaptive vehicles.	2
 Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and Requirements Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s) Equitable Operations Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) Rider Safety Measures Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, 	1 (least robust)	2		4 (most robust)	This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant proposes to rebalance fleet multiple times a day, depending on distribution, and commits to addressing overconcentration of scooters within 2 hours, and will work to support rebalancing needs for special events. Application proposes "lucky ride" rewards scheme to reward users with free ride coupons to address the following: misparked scooters, overconcentration of scooters, scooters idle for more than 48 hours, and/or special events. See also: response to Section D #3. These proposals demonstrate a higher level of commitment and ability to solve known challenges and concerns by offering incentives to riders to reinforce positive behaviors and automatic notifications for overconcentration. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by providing a table of their deployment schedule, by neighborhood, that meets the minimum thresholds defined in the Distribution Guidelines. Applicant proposes phased approach for deployment that is designed to have the appropriate number of e-scooters placed at launch and then strategically ramp up as ridership increases, based on ridership data and collaborative discussions with [SFMTA] staff. The proposal does not meet the minimum requirements because the application does not specifically address neighborhoods without existing scootershare service. The plan proposes a basic or typical, but unexceptional pilot program because the applicant does not say how the proposed program is or will be informed by people with disabilities and lacks detail on how riders would reserve the adaptive vehicles.) Comments	2

	✓
mments	
liscovery of a safety issue, with remote disabling of scooters reported	3.0

mments	
noderate quality low-income customer plan including per trip discounts	2.6
other discounts in the form of incentives for some individual rides, but	
he number of low-income users and mapping their location to identify	
min), but applicant provides incomplete information about deposits	
nited to PayNearMe.	
own challenges and concerns by offering trip unlocking/locking by text	
mize fleet availability (discounts for using scooters that have been idle	
s pay \$1-2 extra to park in overconcentrated areas), substantially	
ost scooters with dollar fees and the conditions under which they are	
sponse about robust incentives, such as a 50% off discount for multiple	
rtise the low-income plan using websites, social media, physical media	
etc. The applicant also commits to working with key community	
n-app marketing of the low-income plan unlike top proposals.	

	2.7
iders are required to take photos when they park, the applicant only	
wided examples of hang tags and in-app content with reminders of the	

1.c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or to the specifications described in the SFMTA's Powered Scooter Parking Requirements and General Guidelines (Appendix 1), including review of photographic records of proper parking, and rewards programs for consistent good parking behavior		*			This approach provides basic or typical, but unexceptional, solutions because riders could potentia are not reported. All other incentives promised by the applicant are not related to safe/proper pa
 Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad parking behavior 			~		This proposal demonstrates a higher level of commitment and ability to solve known challenges by including removal from the system.
1.e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users			*		This proposal, coupled with step process, significantly exceeds minimum requirements.
 Description of commitments to ensure customers have a valid driver's license, and notification process for registered users who do not have licenses 	~				This proposal does not meet the minimum requirements because the applicant states they will acc
 Describe commitments to ensure that users wear a helmet while riding, including device innovations that make a helmet available as part of each rental 			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant promises to in a photo and commits to providing incentives to riders who wear their helmet.
 Describe how you commit to educate users on how to report a collision or other safety incident to you and appropriate authorities, including an option to report these issues at the end of every ride 	· ~				This response does not meet the minimum requirements because it does not provide any specific of
Operator Accountability Measures	1 1				
1.f. Description of safety complaint investigation and resolution process			~		This plan demonstrates a higher level of commitment to solving known issues, significantly exceed
1.g. Additional measures you will phase in if initial approach does not achieve desired compliance			~		This plan includes detailed approaches and demonstrates a higher level of commitment to solving observe rider behavior and provide coaching.
Quality of locking mechanism(s)to be deployed upon program launch that will allow scooters to be secured to fixed objects as specified in Appendix 1				~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it includes a lock that is fu
5. Description of procedures for noncustomers to notify the company through phone, app, website, or email, if there is an improperly parked scooter, along with operator's response procedures, and commitments to logging complaints in the shared complaints database described in Appendix A #29	r		~		This plan directly addresses the question and substantially exceeds minimum requirements by prov searchable complaint database.
6. Description of procedures for responding to an identified problem of consistent over-concentration of scooters at a specific location, including operational measures like scooter valet, or incentive programs to re-locate such scooters to less crowded areas				~	This plan substantially exceeds minimum requirements by proposing temporary or permanent par
F. Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments
Recharging, Maintenance, & Cleaning					
1.a. Description of how staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scooter needs to be recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices				~	This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because Veoride provides a detaile needs to be recharged (auto-alert system shuts down scooters with low batteries and signals a tec and training concerning safe charging practices (section G5 describes training manual info on prop station, how to monitor charging indicator, when to harvest fully charged batteries, etc.).
1.b. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance	~				This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because VeoRide's response refers to a s rebalancing as a general topic, with no details about safe and legal parking when retrieving scoot
1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters		~			This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, inc possible, experimenting with cargo bikes, and using swappable batteries.
2. Description of approach to maintanance cleaning and repair of scenters, sofety shack protocols, and	1 1		1	1	This plan significantly average the minimum requirements because it provides a comprehensive de

3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and			This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a compre
minimum standards for repair and cleaning		✓	repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleani
			weekly, or monthly depending on the type of maintenance.
4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with			This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because VeoRide describ
a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected		✓	a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter and describes procedures for promptly dea

Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility				
5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts			*	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant influence the manufacturing process. 99% of scooter components are designed to be policies to ensure maximum reuse, and safe and responsible recycling for those e-scoot company in the industry to utilize water-based painting technology to minimize enviro works with the battery supplier to recycle every single lithium battery, and will ship the
 Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to reports that a scooter is in the bay or another body of water 	~			This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because the applicant does r
Accountability				
1.d. Description of plan to document and report to the SFMTA on new non-revenue vehicle miles traveled (VMT), and number and length of trips generated by collecting, redistributing and charging activities			~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because VeoRide utiliz revenue vehicle mileage and fuel usage. Wex Fleet Management card provides VeoRid operational activities, which can be shared in an exported report format with SFMTA o
1.d.i. Plan to provide the SFMTA with this data by vehicle type and/or average fuel efficiency			~	This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant throughout a certain timeline. The applicant is able to utilize the information in F1d to efficiency.

could potentially mispark and still receive an incentive, as long as they afe/proper parking.
n challenges by offering a clearly defined step process up to and
ts.
es they will accept any government-issued identification.
nt promises to develop software that detects if a helmet is being worn
e any specific details to answer the question.
icantly exceeding minimum requirements.
ent to solving known challenges, which includes utilizing staff to
a lock that is fully integrated with the service app.
ments by providing customer access to leadership and including a
ermanent parking restrictions at specific times or places.

	2.9
vides a detailed description of how staff will know when a scooter	
d signals a technician for a swap), and a detailed description of info	
al info on proper charging positions, how many batter packs per	
etc.).	
e refers to a section on Training in general and just refers to training on	
trieving scooters.	
concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative	
g scooters, including deploying hybrid and electric vehicles where	
prehensive description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and	
aning, including preventative maintenance and cleaning either daily,	
cribes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is	
deactivating that scooter from service.	
nt's relationship with the manufacturer allows them to directly	
e recyclable, and applicant has established responsible end-of-life	
oters that cannot be reused. Applicant also claims it is the only	
ronmental impact during the coating and painting process. Applicant	
the battery pack back to the supplier for recycling.	
the battery pack back to the supplier for recycling.	
s not specifically address this question.	
lizes Wex Fleet Management card to track each operational non-	
ide a dashboard including the number and length of trips generated by	
A on a monthly basis or quarterly basis.	
· · ·	
nt is able to track each single vehicle type and fuel level consumed	
to calculate and generate analysis by vehicle type and its average fuel	

2. Life-cycle analysis (LCA) of scooter model(s) to be deployed, including life expectancy of component parts, or description of plan to provide the SFMTA with an LCA within 6 months of permit issuance					This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant is Cycle Analysis. Applicant provides a detailed scope of analysis for the LCA, which will inc completed within 6 months of permit issuance. Applicant projects the life expectancy of
			~		Wheels (1,200 rides or 18 months), iii) Motor (1,200 rides or 18 months), iv) Battery (500 throughout the product lifecycle and adjusts procurement, manufacturing, energy use, s because the applicant has not yet completed a Life-Cycle Analysis, they did not receive the
. Hiring and Labor Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comm
1. Robustness of staffing plan, including hired staff and contractors, for operation and maintenance of your	,				This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it describes variou
Powered Scooter Share program		✓			positions; thee plan does not include independent contractors for maintenance staff, an contractors for field operations, which seems to contradict the claim of all in-house bene
2. Employment standards, whether independent contractors or full-time employees		~			This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because field technicians a provide payroll, benefits, HR and compliance support. Staffing plan provided, but no ind staffing agency employees.
3. Plan complies with best practices regarding equal opportunity, local hiring, and fair wages			~		This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it describes how the a including the details around tools it uses to share mandatory labor law postings and hou
5. Skills and training procedures for staff and contractors				~	This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because it provides a detailed information on ongoing training.
 Robustness of labor harmony plan as it relates to consistent distribution, operation and maintenance (including steps taken to avoid potential service disruptions), and information regarding employee work hours, working conditions, and wages 		~			This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the labor harmon does not identify steps to avoid potential service disruption beyond some staffing redund
Community Engagement Plan (15%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comm
Plan complies with SFMTA's Community Engagement Plan Requirements		✓		+ (most robust)	This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it describes some certain "Equity" neighborhoods, but it only commits a timeline for contacting various stal
Communications strategy will be routinely updated upon any service change related to pricing, service area, devices, membership programs, or operations			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because VeoRide proacti on system updates (service area, pricing, special promotions etc.), parking and safety info to non-users.
A community engagement staffing plan, including key staff with relevant experience, specifically dedicated to community engagement		~			This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because community engage Manager, and characteristics of the person are described, but no one is named.
A culturally sensitive marketing plan tailored to neighborhoods within the service area	~				This plan does not meet the minimum requirements because it discusses multilingual con
Number of partnering organizations	~				This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because VeoRide lists more that provide any additional information on the nature of their partnerships or proof that the have reached out to them.
Geographic distribution of partnering organizations					This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because VeoRide lists more that provide any additional information on the nature of their partnerships or proof that the have reached out to them.
	~				
Partner-ready programs with established process, dedicated staff, and proper resources:					
For local hiring					This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it commits to hiri or programs to achieve this target.
		~			
		✓			This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it describes collab various groups for input as a Sounding Board effort.
To work with community based organizations				1	This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because it commits to ho
To work with community based organizationsTo offer scooter safety courses			~		introduce people to e-scooters and teach fleet safety.
	~		~		

ant is working with a researcher at Purdue University to conduct the Lifewill include both inventory analysis and impact analysis, and which will be incy of components as follows: i) Deck (2,100 rides or 24 months, ii) ry (500 recharge cycles). Applicant has adopted sustainable approaches y use, shipping/transportation, and on-the-ground practices. However, ceive the top score.

Comments	
s various positions and their roles, but no people are identified in these aff, and claims the benefits of in-house full-time hires, but they do include e benefits.	2.6
icians are independent contractors. Applicant contracts with JustWorks to no indication whether or not staff are full employees of the company vs.	
w the applicant conducts itself as an Equal Opportunity Employer, nd hourly wages; however, it does not mention local hire programs.	
etailed training regimen and methodology. The application also includes	
armony component does not acknowledge national labor laws, and it redundancy.	

Comments	
s some programs, like events, community rides, and a targeted effort for	1.9
ous stakeholder groups.	
proactively utilizes many media and channels to communicate with riders	
ety information. However, no information is provided regarding updates	
vengagement staff are identified as a single Community Engagement	
ual communication, but cultural sensitivity isn't mentioned.	
ore than 30 partner organizations they "will work with," but does not	
hat they are in the process of partnering with these organizations and/or	
ore than 30 partner organizations they "will work with," but does not	
hat they are in the process of partnering with these organizations and/or	
, , ,	
to hiring 95% from local communities, but it does not describe any plans	
collaborating with CBOs, but the only commitment is to reach out to	
s to hosting community group rides and in-person classes once a month to	
arts and cultural promotion opportunities.	
es local business collaboration and offers to partner with local merchants	
other cross-promotional initiatives	

J. Experience and Qualifications (20%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comm
1. Qualifications to operate a Powered Scooter Share Program		*			SFMTA staff conclude that these qualifications to operate a Powered Scooter Share prog following. VeoRide has bikeshare and/or Powered Scooter Share systems in 40 commun American cities. Few of these systems are in dense, urban cities similar to San Francisco.
2. Comprehensive experience operating a Powered Scooter Share Program in San Francisco and/or other similarly dense, urban North American cities. <u>General scoring guidance</u> : Higher scores will be given for applications with verifiable experience reliably operating permitted (if applicable) systems of at least 500 scooters. Applicants with experience in greater numbers of similarly dense, urban North American cities will also receive higher scores. Lower scores will be given for high numbers of citations from local authorities or citations that were not paid on time, services that were suspended, services that were operated without a permit from the applicable agency, and/or if the applicant has been found to have misrepresented their experience based on verification with the reference/point of contact, and/or if the reference/point of contact is not a relevant city/municipal representative. *Note: per the 9/25/19 Policy Directive, citations in San Francisco and/or other cities were not considered in the scoring as originally stated.	*				SFMTA staff do not believe VeoRide's experience operating Powered Scooter Share prog American meets the minimum qualifications to successfully operate a Powered Scooter 9 applicants based on the following: -1 powered scooter share programs in similarly dense North American cities (>75k peopl -1 powered scooter share programs with greater than 500 scooters listed in application. -No service suspensions reported.

Comments	
e program are basic or typical, but unexceptional, based on the nmunities, generally college campuses and small- to medium-size cisco.	1.5
e programs in San Francisco and/or other similarly dense, urban North ooter Share program in San Francisco compared with the more qualified people, >10k people per square mile) listed in application. ation.	

1. Initial Screening

Staff will review each application for initial determinations on responsiveness and acceptability in an Initial Screening process. Applications are not scored during the Initial Screening process. Initial Screening is simply a pass/fail determination as to whether an application meets all threshold requirements. Elements subject to review during Initial Screening include, without limitation: application completeness, compliance with format requirements, and responsiveness to the material terms and conditions of the Permit Requirements. SFMTA staff reserve the right to request clarification from applicants prior to rejecting an application for failure to meet the Initial Screening requirements. Clarifications are limited exchanges between the SFMTA and an applicant for the purpose of clarifying certain aspects of the application, and will not provide an applicant the opportunity to revise or modify its application. Applications that pass the Initial Screening process will proceed to the evaluation process described below.

Required Submission	Pass
Application Completeness	
Submitted application is completed in its entirety.	✓
Application Formatting	
Compliance with page limits and other formatting requirements in Permit Application: Section C (2 pages), Sec. D (5, not	
including Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan), Sec. E (4), Sec. F (3), Sec. G (3), Sec. H (6), Sec. J (2).	✓
Permittee Signature Page	
Applicant's signature accepting all permit terms and conditions.	~
Responsiveness to Material Terms and Conditions	
Application demonstrates responsiveness to material permit terms and conditions as specified in Appendix A.	~
Device Standards & Safety Assurances	
As per Section A 1 and 2: Proof of UL 2271 and 2272 battery certifications from the manufacturer. Test results from a	
qualified independent lab demonstrating that each model scooter put into service meets or exceeds California Vehicle Code	
§21223.	~
Sample Scooters	
As per Section B: Two sample scooters received by SFMTA. Scooters comply with Appendix A Device Requirements.	✓
Mandatory Plan Components	
All required plans are complete per Permit Application specifications.	
C. Pricing Description (including Low-Income Membership Plan(s))	
D. Operations Plan	
E. Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking	
F. Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan	
G. Hiring and Labor Plan (including Labor Harmony Plan)	
H. Community Engagement Plan	✓
Additional Plan Components	
If independent contractors will be used, application includes all relevant requested information under Section F 1(a), 1(b), and	
Section G 2, 2(a), and 4.	~
Data Protocols, Privacy, & Accountability	
Verification of data-sharing protocols as per Section I. Privacy policies, user agreements, terms of service, etc. as listed under	
Section K.	✓
Images & Descriptions	-
Images & descriptions of scooter devices and mobile application as per Sections L and M.	~
Proof of Insurance	
Certificate of insurance and endorsement of additional insured, or statement of intent to obtain this insurance in advance of	
being issued a permit, received by application submission deadline as per Section N.	~

2. Evaluation Process - Application Review & Scoring

Permit Applications will be scored according to the Evaluation Scoresheet to determine which applicants qualify for a permit. Scored evaluation criteria primarily reflect questions from the Permit Application. Applicants can find more details on evaluation criteria in the accompanying Community Engagement Guidelines and Requirements, Data Reporting Guidelines and Requirements, Distribution Guidelines and Requirements, and Sustainability Guidelines and Requirements.

Criteria will be scored using the following rubric. Applicants must receive an average score of 2 or greater for each section, or will be disqualified from further evaluation.

- "1" ratings will be given to responses that include rudimentary solutions, demonstrating the minimum level of commitment and ability to
- solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "2" ratings will be given to responses that include basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, demonstrating a moderate level of
- commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns and meeting the minimum requirements.
- "3" ratings will be given to responses that include significantly more detailed approaches demonstrating a higher level of commitment and
- ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and significantly exceeding the minimum requirements.
- "4" ratings will be given to responses that include robust, unique or innovative approaches demonstrating the highest level of commitment and ability to solving known challenges and concerns, and substantially exceeding the minimum requirements.

Scored criteria will then be summed for each section. Each application section will be given the following weight: Section A (5%), C (10%), D (10%), E (20%), F (10%), G (10%), H (15%), J (20%) Overall application scores will be calculated based on these percentages.

Г

						•
Device Standards and Safety Assurances (5%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
3. Commitments applicant makes to ensure that devices are safe for operation, and what applicant commits		-	、		Applicant's response includes a high level of commitment, such as routine field quality checks during battery swaps, and sufficient response to discovery of	3
to do if a safety issue with device(s) is discovered			✓		a safety issue, including remotely disabling devices reported as not safe, significantly exceeding the minimum requirements.	
	· · ·	-	•			
Pricing Structure (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
1. Quality of low-income customer plan, and commitment to expanding affordable access		~			This proposal includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it has a moderate quality low-income customer plan including per trip discounts	2
		•			but no unlimited trip option.	
2. Quality of other discounted customer plans			~		This proposal includes solutions demonstrating a higher level of commitment, because it includes a high quality discounted prepaid credit program	
			•			
3. Plan for achieving the goal of one low-income plan member for every five scooters authorized	1 1	•			This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions including working with local stakeholders to promote low-income plan and promoting the	
		~			plan within app	
4. Proposed rates, including any membership plans	1 1	-			Applicant's proposed rates are of average cost (unlock fee: \$1, usage rate: 25 cents/min) and include low-income discounts and a prepaid credit program,	
			✓		significantly exceeding the minimum requirements.	
5. Cash payment options	++	~			This plan includes the basic or typical, but unexceptional solution of allowing users to send a check or money order to a corporate address.	
6. Plan for offering service to users without a smart phone	++				Applicant hasn't fully thought out plan for offering service to users without a smart phone. Applicant requires users to unlock/lock by text and include a QR	
o. That for othering service to users without a smart phone		~			code to unlock device, which is difficult to do without a smartphone. Confirm device doesn't have a numerical code on QR code	
		•			code to uniock device, which is difficult to do without a smartphone. Commindevice doesn't have a numerical code on QK code	
	++			-		
7. Strategy to employ variable rates (or other incentives) based on trip duration to prioritize short term trips,		•			Applicant's approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions, demonstrating a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and	
maximize fleet availability, and discourage overconcentration of scooters in the downtown core		~			concerns by proposing variable rates based on trip duration. Applicant does not mention how they will discourage overconcentration of scooters or	
	++				maximize fleet availability through rates or incentives.	
8. Billing and customer service business rules for lost scooters					Applicant answer lacks detail and does not meet the minimum requirements as the User agreement says if device is deemed lost or stolen, "Wheels shall	
	· · ·				have the authority to take any and all actions it deems appropriate" but no amount that will be billed is mentioned.	
9. Plan for offering incentives for trips starting or ending along key transit lines or at transit hubs, including			~		Applicant significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by providing a detailed response about robust incentives, such as waiving the unlock fee, and	
how applicant plans to advertise any incentives to users			•		plan for advertising them.	
10. Plan for promoting the low-income user plan					This plan substantially exceeds the minimum requirements by having staff work with local stakeholders to promote low-income plan, promoting the plan in-	
				✓	app, and making program information discoverable in the in-app menu as well as publishing an in-app banner to every rider in the service area.	
		-	•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Operations Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comments	
Rebalancing & Operations Plans						2
1. Hours of operation				✓	Applicant's approach to providing service substantially exceeds the minimum requirements by making scooters available to customers 24/7.	
2. Storage of scooters during non-operational hours	~				This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because no details are provided.	
8. Staffing and operations plan sufficient for scale of proposed operations					Applicant provides detail on field operations shifts, roles, and responsibilities, and detailed staffing plan, significantly exceeding the minimum requirements	
			✓			
9. Plan for proper scooter parking	~				This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because the applicant did not provide any details in its response to the question.	
11. Commitments to modifying operations in response to a major transit issue	+ * +				Applicant's approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions by leveraging field staff to reposition devices as needed in the event of a major	
		✓			transit issue such as a metro line outage. No further details are provided.	
Distribution Strategy	<u> </u>		1		dansit issue such as a medo inne outage. No further details are provided.	
5. Methods for deploying and redistributing scooters consistent with Distribution Guidelines and	T T		1	1	This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because applicant's device placement and rebalancing system is operated around-the-clock by	
					Transporters (a network of contractors), who are equipped with Transporter app which displays each geofenced parking location or "Hub" available for	
Requirements					device rebalancing. Applicant proposes creating these Hubs based upon bike rack installations, furnishing zones identified by the SFMTA, and other	
					acceptable locations that have been identified by local stakeholders through community engagement efforts. The Transporter app features specific	
			✓			
	1		✓		instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that	
			~		instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters	
					instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that	
					instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas.	
6. Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s)					instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters	
6. Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s)				~	instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas.	
6. Proposed methods for avoiding overcrowding of scooters in high demand area(s) Equitable Operations			· ·	~	instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas. This proposal includes unique approaches and demonstrates the highest level of commitment by contemplating non-operational zones that prevent trip	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				~	instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas. This proposal includes unique approaches and demonstrates the highest level of commitment by contemplating non-operational zones that prevent trip	
Equitable Operations			-	~	instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas. This proposal includes unique approaches and demonstrates the highest level of commitment by contemplating non-operational zones that prevent trip start and end - a unique solution not offered by other applicants.	
Equitable Operations				×	instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas. This proposal includes unique approaches and demonstrates the highest level of commitment by contemplating non-operational zones that prevent trip start and end - a unique solution not offered by other applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing a phased approach (4 months) to reach maximum fleet size of 2,300. The applicant	
Equitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements				✓	instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas. This proposal includes unique approaches and demonstrates the highest level of commitment by contemplating non-operational zones that prevent trip start and end - a unique solution not offered by other applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing a phased approach (4 months) to reach maximum fleet size of 2,300. The applicant will deploy to downtown core and Key Neighborhoods initially, and states that deployment will meet minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods.	
Equitable Operations				✓	instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas. This proposal includes unique approaches and demonstrates the highest level of commitment by contemplating non-operational zones that prevent trip start and end - a unique solution not offered by other applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing a phased approach (4 months) to reach maximum fleet size of 2,300. The applicant will deploy to downtown core and Key Neighborhoods initially, and states that deployment will meet minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant will deploy to downtown core initially, but not to other core	
Equitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service				✓	instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas. This proposal includes unique approaches and demonstrates the highest level of commitment by contemplating non-operational zones that prevent trip start and end - a unique solution not offered by other applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing a phased approach (4 months) to reach maximum fleet size of 2,300. The applicant will deploy to downtown core and Key Neighborhoods initially, and states that deployment will meet minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant will deploy to downtown core initially, but not to other core areas (outside of Key Neighborhoods).	
Equitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area,					instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas. This proposal includes unique approaches and demonstrates the highest level of commitment by contemplating non-operational zones that prevent trip start and end - a unique solution not offered by other applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing a phased approach (4 months) to reach maximum fleet size of 2,300. The applicant will deploy to downtown core and Key Neighborhoods initially, and states that deployment will meet minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant will deploy to downtown core initially, but not to other core areas (outside of Key Neighborhoods). This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's standard model (100% of the fleet) is adaptive and the applicant has	
Equitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how					instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas. This proposal includes unique approaches and demonstrates the highest level of commitment by contemplating non-operational zones that prevent trip start and end - a unique solution not offered by other applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing a phased approach (4 months) to reach maximum fleet size of 2,300. The applicant will deploy to downtown core and Key Neighborhoods initially, and states that deployment will meet minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant will deploy to downtown core initially, but not to other core areas (outside of Key Neighborhoods).	
Equitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area,					instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas. This proposal includes unique approaches and demonstrates the highest level of commitment by contemplating non-operational zones that prevent trip start and end - a unique solution not offered by other applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing a phased approach (4 months) to reach maximum fleet size of 2,300. The applicant will deploy to downtown core and Key Neighborhoods initially, and states that deployment will meet minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant will deploy to downtown core initially, but not to other core areas (outside of Key Neighborhoods). This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's standard model (100% of the fleet) is adaptive and the applicant has	
Equitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities		✓ 2		· ·	instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas. This proposal includes unique approaches and demonstrates the highest level of commitment by contemplating non-operational zones that prevent trip start and end - a unique solution not offered by other applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing a phased approach (4 months) to reach maximum fleet size of 2,300. The applicant will deploy to downtown core and Key Neighborhoods initially, and states that deployment will meet minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant will deploy to downtown core initially, but not to other core areas (outside of Key Neighborhoods). This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's standard model (100% of the fleet) is adaptive and the applicant has identified partners in the disability community to provide input on future iterations.	
Equitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%)	1 (least robust)	 2			instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas. This proposal includes unique approaches and demonstrates the highest level of commitment by contemplating non-operational zones that prevent trip start and end - a unique solution not offered by other applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing a phased approach (4 months) to reach maximum fleet size of 2,300. The applicant will deploy to downtown core and Key Neighborhoods initially, and states that deployment will meet minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant will deploy to downtown core initially, but not to other core areas (outside of Key Neighborhoods). This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's standard model (100% of the fleet) is adaptive and the applicant has	
Equitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) Rider Safety Measures	1 (least robust)	2		· ·	instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas. This proposal includes unique approaches and demonstrates the highest level of commitment by contemplating non-operational zones that prevent trip start and end - a unique solution not offered by other applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing a phased approach (4 months) to reach maximum fleet size of 2,300. The applicant will deploy to downtown core and Key Neighborhoods initially, and states that deployment will meet minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant will deploy to downtown core initially, but not to other core areas (outside of Key Neighborhoods). This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's standard model (100% of the fleet) is adaptive and the applicant has identified partners in the disability community to provide input on future iterations.	
Equitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) Rider Safety Measures 1.a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure,		2		· ·	instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas. This proposal includes unique approaches and demonstrates the highest level of commitment by contemplating non-operational zones that prevent trip start and end - a unique solution not offered by other applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing a phased approach (4 months) to reach maximum fleet size of 2,300. The applicant will deploy to downtown core and Key Neighborhoods initially, and states that deployment will meet minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant will deploy to downtown core initially, but not to other core areas (outside of Key Neighborhoods). This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's standard model (100% of the fleet) is adaptive and the applicant has identified partners in the disability community to provide input on future iterations.	
Equitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) Rider Safety Measures 1.a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those		2		· ·	instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas. This proposal includes unique approaches and demonstrates the highest level of commitment by contemplating non-operational zones that prevent trip start and end - a unique solution not offered by other applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing a phased approach (4 months) to reach maximum fleet size of 2,300. The applicant will deploy to downtown core and Key Neighborhoods initially, and states that deployment will meet minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant will deploy to downtown core initially, but not to other core areas (outside of Key Neighborhoods). This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's standard model (100% of the fleet) is adaptive and the applicant has identified partners in the disability community to provide input on future iterations.	
Equitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) Rider Safety Measures 1.a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them		2		· ·	instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas. This proposal includes unique approaches and demonstrates the highest level of commitment by contemplating non-operational zones that prevent trip start and end - a unique solution not offered by other applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing a phased approach (4 months) to reach maximum fleet size of 2,300. The applicant will deploy to downtown core and Key Neighborhoods initially, and states that deployment will meet minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant's standard model (100% of the fleet) is adaptive and the applicant has identified partners in the disability community to provide input on future iterations. Comments This approach provides basic or typical, but unexceptional answers because it lacks details on in-person outreach/education the applicant would conduct.	
Equitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) Rider Safety Measures 1.a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them 1.b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or		2	×	· ·	instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas. This proposal includes unique approaches and demonstrates the highest level of commitment by contemplating non-operational zones that prevent trip start and end - a unique solution not offered by other applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing a phased approach (4 months) to reach maximum fleet size of 2,300. The applicant will deploy to downtown core and Key Neighborhoods initially, and states that deployment will meet minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant will deploy to downtown core initially, but not to other core areas (outside of Key Neighborhoods). This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's standard model (100% of the fleet) is adaptive and the applicant has identified partners in the disability community to provide input on future iterations. Comments This approach provides basic or typical, but unexceptional answers because it lacks details on in-person outreach/education the applicant would conduct. This approach significantly exceeds minimum requirements because, in addition to a general commitment to educating riders, the applicant provided	
Equitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) Rider Safety Measures 1.a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them 1.b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders		2		· ·	instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas. This proposal includes unique approaches and demonstrates the highest level of commitment by contemplating non-operational zones that prevent trip start and end - a unique solution not offered by other applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing a phased approach (4 months) to reach maximum fleet size of 2,300. The applicant will deploy to downtown core and Key Neighborhoods initially, and states that deployment will meet minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant will deploy to downtown core initially, but not to other core areas (outside of Key Neighborhoods). This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's standard model (100% of the fleet) is adaptive and the applicant has identified partners in the disability community to provide input on future iterations. Comments This approach provides basic or typical, but unexceptional answers because it lacks details on in-person outreach/education the applicant would conduct. This approach significantly exceeds minimum requirements because, in addition to a general commitment to educating riders, the applicant provided screenshots of on-vehicle and in-app information.	
Equitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) Rider Safety Measures 1.a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them 1.b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or		2	×	· ·	instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas. This proposal includes unique approaches and demonstrates the highest level of commitment by contemplating non-operational zones that prevent trip start and end - a unique solution not offered by other applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing a phased approach (4 months) to reach maximum fleet size of 2,300. The applicant will deploy to downtown core and Key Neighborhoods initially, and states that deployment will meet minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant will deploy to downtown core initially, but not to other core areas (outside of Key Neighborhoods). This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's standard model (100% of the fleet) is adaptive and the applicant has identified partners in the disability community to provide input on future iterations. Comments This approach provides basic or typical, but unexceptional answers because it lacks details on in-person outreach/education the applicant would conduct. This approach significantly exceeds minimum requirements because, in addition to a general commitment to educating riders, the applicant provided	2
Equitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) Rider Safety Measures 1.a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them 1.b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders		2	3	· ·	instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas. This proposal includes unique approaches and demonstrates the highest level of commitment by contemplating non-operational zones that prevent trip start and end - a unique solution not offered by other applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing a phased approach (4 months) to reach maximum fleet size of 2,300. The applicant will deploy to downtown core and Key Neighborhoods initially, and states that deployment will meet minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant will deploy to downtown core initially, but not to other core areas (outside of Key Neighborhoods). This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's standard model (100% of the fleet) is adaptive and the applicant has identified partners in the disability community to provide input on future iterations. Comments This approach provides basic or typical, but unexceptional answers because it lacks details on in-person outreach/education the applicant would conduct. This approach significantly exceeds minimum requirements because, in addition to a general commitment to educating riders, the applicant provided screenshots of on-vehicle and in-app information.	
Equitable Operations 3. Service to Key Neighborhoods, as defined in the Distribution Guidelines and Requirements 4. Service to neighborhoods without existing powered scooter share service 7. Robustness of proposed Adaptive Scooter Pilot Plan, including proposed fleet size and service area, outreach plan to collaborate with disability rights organizations, and timeline and description of how applicant will strive to expand access to people with disabilities Plan for Safe Scooter Riding & Parking (20%) Rider Safety Measures 1.a. Robustness of education, incentives, training, scooter modifications, notification systems, infrastructure, etc. that you commit to implementing to ensure legal operation of scooters, and safety of users and those around them 1.b. Commitments to conveying information about proper parking to users on the mobile application and/or on the scooters, including detailed educational tools and reminders 1.c. Incentive programs applicant will implement to encourage riders to properly park scooters at bike racks or		2	×	· ·	instructions on how many devices are permitted to be parked in each Hub, GPS navigation to each location, real time data to prevent overflow at Hubs that are no longer available, and education on how to properly park the devices according to City rules and guidelines. The app also requires that Transporters submit reviewable photos each time a device is parked to ensure devices are not left in prohibited areas. This proposal includes unique approaches and demonstrates the highest level of commitment by contemplating non-operational zones that prevent trip start and end - a unique solution not offered by other applicants. This plan significantly exceeds the minimum requirements by proposing a phased approach (4 months) to reach maximum fleet size of 2,300. The applicant will deploy to downtown core and Key Neighborhoods initially, and states that deployment will meet minimum thresholds in Key Neighborhoods. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicant will deploy to downtown core initially, but not to other core areas (outside of Key Neighborhoods). This proposal substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant's standard model (100% of the fleet) is adaptive and the applicant has identified partners in the disability community to provide input on future iterations. Comments This approach provides basic or typical, but unexceptional answers because it lacks details on in-person outreach/education the applicant would conduct. This approach significantly exceeds minimum requirements because, in addition to a general commitment to educating riders, the applicant provided screenshots of on-vehicle and in-app information.	2

✓
, and sufficient response to discovery of 3.0
rements.
ements.

oderate quality low-income customer plan including per trip discounts	2.4
e it includes a high quality discounted prepaid credit program	
n local stakeholders to promote low-income plan and promoting the	
nin) and include low-income discounts and a prepaid credit program,	
send a check or money order to a corporate address.	
hone. Applicant requires users to unlock/lock by text and include a QR	
doesn't have a numerical code on QR code	
ating a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and	
ntion how they will discourage overconcentration of scooters or	
Iser agreement says if device is deemed lost or stolen, "Wheels shall	
unt that will be billed is mentioned.	
sponse about robust incentives, such as waiving the unlock fee, and	
local stakeholders to promote low-income plan, promoting the plan in-	
blishing an in-app banner to every rider in the service area.	

1.d. Description of any fines or consequences for users who improperly park their scooters - including punitive measures like warnings or suspension of service - that you commit to issuing for patterns of bad parking hadrens of the service - the service			~		This approach significantly exceeds minimum requirements by offering clearly defined consequences for rider behavior up to and including removal from the platform.
behavior 1.e. Rider accountability measures you commit to implementing, and how you commit to monitoring compliance with applicable laws and regulations, including any penalties and/or technology innovations			~		This approach significantly exceeds minimum requirements by including incorporating public complaints into the investigation process and by including clearly defined escalating steps to encourage compliance.
that allow monitoring, and what commitments you make to address noncompliant users			•		
 Description of commitments to ensure customers have a valid driver's license, and notification process for registered users who do not have licenses 		~			This approach provides basic or typical, but unexceptional answers because while it promises an in-app proprietary software that validates driver's license, it does not include information on how effective their software has been elsewhere and how/whether users without valid license are notified.
4. Describe commitments to ensure that users wear a helmet while riding, including device innovations that make a helmet available as part of each rental				~	This plan includes an innovative approach demonstrating the highest level of ability to solve the known challenge, and substantially exceeds the minimum requirement because the applicant's proposal includes a patent pending scooter model with a helmet attached to the back. The shared helmets will be equipped with removable biodegradable hygienic headliners.
 Describe how you commit to educate users on how to report a collision or other safety incident to you and appropriate authorities, including an option to report these issues at the end of every ride 	~				This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because the applicant did not provide any details in response to the question.
Dperator Accountability Measures	ł			1	
1.f. Description of safety complaint investigation and resolution process		~			This response, in conjunction with the Safety Assurances Plan, meets minimum requirements but does not offer unique or innovative approaches.
1.g. Additional measures you will phase in if initial approach does not achieve desired compliance	✓				Does not appear to be answered
 Quality of locking mechanism(s)to be deployed upon program launch that will allow scooters to be secured to fixed objects as specified in Appendix 1 		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the employed lock-to device is a simple combination lock.
5. Description of procedures for noncustomers to notify the company through phone, app, website, or email, if there is an improperly parked scooter, along with operator's response procedures, and commitments to logging complaints in the shared complaints database described in Appendix A #29		*			This approach meets minimum standards but does not offer any unique or innovative approaches
6. Description of procedures for responding to an identified problem of consistent over-concentration of scooters at a specific location, including operational measures like scooter valet, or incentive programs to re-locate such scooters to less crowded areas				~	This approach specifically addresses the question, substantially exceeding minimum requirements by directly addressing overconcentration at a specific location.
Recharging, Maintenance, Cleaning, and Sustainability Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust	t) Comments
Recharging, Maintenance, & Cleaning	•				
1.a. Description of how staff and/or independent contractors will know when a scooter needs to be recharged, and any information and training you will provide concerning safe charging practices		*			This approach includes basic but unexceptional solutions because Wheels provides a detailed description of how staff and contractors will know when a scooter needs to be recharged (app shows real time fleet info including battery levels) but no details about safe charging practices.
1.b. Description of plans to educate and train staff and/or independent contractors on safe and legal parking when retrieving scooters for recharging, rebalancing, or maintenance	~				This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because Wheels says contractors will ride devices to Hubs, but does not address how devices with depleted batteries will be brought to Hubs, or training for parking of vehicles swapping batteries at Hubs or any other location.
1.c. Description of commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters		~			This plan demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative impacts associated with practices related to collecting, redistributing, and recharging scooters, including the use of Hubs to reduce VMT, and swappable batteries.
					This country of all second states and a state level of a life to a shift a line of a line of a state of a state of the sta
3. Description of approach to maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning		~			This approach demonstrates a moderate level of ability to solving known challenges and concerns as it provides few specifics for description of maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, beyond routine maintenance and quality checks every two months, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, especially lacking details on regular cleaning.
	~	*			maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, beyond routine maintenance and quality checks every two months, and minimum
minimum standards for repair and cleaning4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected	~	~			maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, beyond routine maintenance and quality checks every two months, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, especially lacking details on regular cleaning. This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because Wheels describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, but the only detail provided about what happens after notification is that the " customer service center responds
 minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 	✓	✓			maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, beyond routine maintenance and quality checks every two months, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, especially lacking details on regular cleaning. This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because Wheels describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, but the only detail provided about what happens after notification is that the " customer service center responds to inbound reports within 24 hours".
minimum standards for repair and cleaning4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected	~	·		·	maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, beyond routine maintenance and quality checks every two months, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, especially lacking details on regular cleaning. This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because Wheels describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, but the only detail provided about what happens after notification is that the " customer service center responds to inbound reports within 24 hours". This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant states that through a modular design, their devices have swappable parts and batteries that gives our devices a product life-cycle up to ten-times longer than other dockless vehicles on the market, and ensures that the fleet is maintained without excessive consumption or waste. The applicant's scooter also meets several environmental/safety standards regarding its batteries and electronic equipment. Once devices are beyond repaired, applicant has partnered with a third party to strip devices for parts and responsibly dispose of any materials that can't be utilized, and partners with local recycling centers for any scrap parts realized through the maintenance operation. Batteries have a lifespan of more than 900 charge cycles and when a battery eventually reaches end of life in roughly 2- 3 years, work with federal and state approved
 minimum standards for repair and cleaning Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters 		•		·	maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, beyond routine maintenance and quality checks every two months, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, especially lacking details on regular cleaning. This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because Wheels describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, but the only detail provided about what happens after notification is that the " customer service center responds to inbound reports within 24 hours". This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant states that through a modular design, their devices have swappable parts and batteries that gives our devices a product life-cycle up to ten-times longer than other dockless vehicles on the market, and ensures that the fleet is maintained without excessive consumption or waste. The applicant's scooter also meets several environmental/safety standards regarding its batteries and electronic equipment. Once devices are beyond repaired, applicant has partnered with a third party to strip devices for parts and responsibly dispose of any materials that can't be utilized, and partners with local recycling centers for any scrap parts realized through the maintenance operation. Batteries have a
 minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts 6. Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to reports that a scooter is in the bay or another body of water 	✓			·	maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, beyond routine maintenance and quality checks every two months, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, especially lacking details on regular cleaning. This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because Wheels describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, but the only detail provided about what happens after notification is that the " customer service center responds to inbound reports within 24 hours". This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant states that through a modular design, their devices have swappable parts and batteries that gives our devices a product life-cycle up to ten-times longer than other dockless vehicles on the market, and ensures that the fleet is maintained without excessive consumption or waste. The applicant's scooter also meets several environmental/safety standards regarding its batteries and electronic equipment. Once devices are beyond repaired, applicant has partnered with a third party to strip devices for parts and responsibly dispose of any materials that can't be utilized, and partners with local recycling centers for any scrap parts realized through the maintenance operation. Batteries have a lifespan of more than 900 charge cycles and when a battery eventually reaches end of life in roughly 2- 3 years, work with federal and state approved lithium ion battery recyclers. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because Wheels commits to respond to reports of scooters found in the bay or another body of water within 4 hours and will use best effort to retrieve these devices, or notify the appropriate authorities in the event the device cannot be achieved by reasonable methods. However, no further details are provided.
 minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts 6. Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to reports that a scooter is in the bay or another body of water 	✓			·	maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, beyond routine maintenance and quality checks every two months, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, especially lacking details on regular cleaning. This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because Wheels describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, but the only detail provided about what happens after notification is that the " customer service center responds to inbound reports within 24 hours". This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant states that through a modular design, their devices have swappable parts and batteries that gives our devices a product life-cycle up to ten-times longer than other dockless vehicles on the market, and ensures that the fleet is maintained without excessive consumption or waste. The applicant's scooter also meets several environmental/safety standards regarding its batteries and electronic equipment. Once devices are beyond requires for any scrap parts realized through the maintenance operation. Batteries have a lifespan of more than 900 charge cycles and when a battery eventually reaches end of life in roughly 2- 3 years, work with federal and state approved lithium ion battery recyclers. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because Wheels commits to respond to reports of scooters found in the bay or another body of water within 4 hours and will use best effort to retrieve these devices, or notify the appropriate authorities in the event the device cannot be achieved by reasonable methods. However, no further details are provided. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because Field Operations are performed with the use of the Field Operatio
minimum standards for repair and cleaning 4. Describe procedures for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, and procedures for removing that scooter from service until it is inspected Zero Waste & Producer Responsibility 5. Description of how applicant will comply with the City's Zero Waste and Producer Responsibility policies, including properly managing hazardous components such as batteries, reducing the need for new scooters through repair, redistributing for reuse, recycling, and otherwise properly disposing of all component parts 6. Commitments to ensure scooters do not befoul the environment, including commitments to respond to reports that a scooter is in the bay or another body of water Accountability 1.d. Description of plan to document and report to the SFMTA on new non-revenue vehicle miles traveled		~		·	maintenance, cleaning, and repair of scooters, safety check protocols, beyond routine maintenance and quality checks every two months, and minimum standards for repair and cleaning, especially lacking details on regular cleaning. This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because Wheels describes multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety or maintenance issue with a scooter, but the only detail provided about what happens after notification is that the " customer service center responds to inbound reports within 24 hours". This approach substantially exceeds the minimum requirements because the applicant states that through a modular design, their devices have swappable parts and batteries that gives our devices a product life-cycle up to ten-times longer than other dockless vehicles on the market, and ensures that the fleet is maintained without excessive consumption or waste. The applicant's scooter also meets several environmental/safety standards regarding its batteries and electronic equipment. Once devices are beyond repaired, applicant has partnered with a third party to strip devices for parts and responsibly dispose of any materials that can't be utilized, and partners with local recycling centers for any scrap parts realized through the maintenance operation. Batteries have a lifespan of more than 900 charge cycles and when a battery eventually reaches end of life in roughly 2- 3 years, work with federal and state approved lithium in battery recyclers. This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because Wheels commits to respond to reports of scooters found in the bay or another body of water within 4 hours and will use best effort to retrieve these devices, or notify the appropriate authorities in the event the device cannot be achieved by reasonable methods. However, no further details are provided.

mments	
	1.9
detailed description of how staff and contractors will know when a s) but no details about safe charging practices.	
actors will ride devices to Hubs, but does not address how devices with ing batteries at Hubs or any other location.	
concerns as it lists a few commitments to minimize potential negative g scooters, including the use of Hubs to reduce VMT, and swappable	
and concerns as it provides few specifics for description of ne maintenance and quality checks every two months, and minimum	
multiple ways for customers to notify the company that there is a safety ns after notification is that the " customer service center responds	
nt states that through a modular design, their devices have swappable than other dockless vehicles on the market, and ensures that the fleet is eets several environmental/safety standards regarding its batteries and th a third party to strip devices for parts and responsibly dispose of any p parts realized through the maintenance operation. Batteries have a of life in roughly 2- 3 years, work with federal and state approved	
commits to respond to reports of scooters found in the bay or another tify the appropriate authorities in the event the device cannot be	
erations are performed with the use of the Field Operations app which 25. Wheels also collects vehicle mileage through refueling system. This of tracking the number of trips, or tracking contractor ("Transporter")	
se is provided for this question.	
is currently engaging a third party to complete a Life Cycle Analysis of of permit issuance. Per internal data collected during the first year of CA or expected lifespan of component parts.	

G. Hiring and Labor Plan (10%)	1 (least robust)	2	3	4 (most robust)	Comm
1. Robustness of staffing plan, including hired staff and contractors, for operation and maintenance of your	· (.edet.educt)	~ ~			This plan includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because it describes posit
Powered Scooter Share program		•			people are named.
2. Employment standards, whether independent contractors or full-time employees		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applican relies on a record of promoting hourly workers to Supervisor positions, and career grow
3. Plan complies with best practices regarding equal opportunity, local hiring, and fair wages		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applican offers to establish hiring fairs for potential worker, without describing any specific prog wages.
5. Skills and training procedures for staff and contractors			~		This approach significantly exceeds the minimum requirements because all employees an Warehouse and/or Field Operations app, and continued training in dockless mobility op different types of training. Applicant claims to have track record of promoting hourly w opportunities into salaried and management positions.
6. Robustness of labor harmony plan as it relates to consistent distribution, operation and maintenance (including steps taken to avoid potential service disruptions), and information regarding employee work hours, working conditions, and wages		•			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applican providing any steps to avoid potential service disruption, other than maintaining a posit
Community Engagement Plan (15%)	1 (least robust)	2	2	4 (most robust)	Comm
Plan complies with SFMTA's Community Engagement Plan Requirements		2	3	4 (most tobust)	This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because it discusses engaging
Communications strategy will be routinely updated upon any service change related to pricing, service area, devices, membership programs, or operations		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because the applicat service changes to pricing, service area, devices, membership programs, or operations at held each month (members appointed by each Supervisor). However, no other commun
A community engagement staffing plan, including key staff with relevant experience, specifically dedicated to community engagement	~				This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because while it identifies thre people, nor does it describe their roles.
A culturally sensitive marketing plan tailored to neighborhoods within the service area	~				This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because it makes no mention outreach.
Number of partnering organizations		~			This approach includes basic or typical, but unexceptional solutions because Wheels is co with a number of organizations, and has "formed a relationship with United Playaz and technicians." However, Wheels does not provide any further information about the part
Geographic distribution of partnering organizations	~				This approach does not meet the minimum requirements because the applicant has "for any other partnering organizations.
Developy woody avages with actablished avages dedicated staff and avages vecesures					
Partner-ready programs with established process, dedicated staff, and proper resources: For local hiring 	~				This plan does not meet the minimum requirements because it mentions local hiring, bu
• To work with community based organizations					This plan does not meet the minimum requirements because it commits to contacting C
	~ ~				This plan does not meet the minimum requirements because it commits to contacting of This plan does not meet the minimum requirements because it mentions safety courses
To offer scooter safety courses To offer culture and arts opportunities				+	This plan does not meet the minimum requirements because it mentions safety courses. This plan does not meet the minimum requirements because it mentions vehicle wraps,
For local small business promotional opportunities					This plan does not meet the minimum requirements because it makes no mention of sm
	~				

mments	
ositions, and provides an estimated number of staff, but no specific	2.2
icant's hourly staff are paid through third party payroll provider(s), and	
owth opportunities, while transporters are independent contractors.	
icant simply identifies itself as an equal opportunity employer and	
rograms or plans related to equal opportunity, local hiring, or fair	
s are provided with onboarding training, trained on properly using the operations and device repair. Application provides details on the workers to Supervisor positions, and provides career growth	
icant simply pledges to comply with national labor law, without ositive relationship with its workforce.	

Comments	
aging with the community with no specific strategies, plans or programs.	1.2
oplicant commits to communicate up-to-date information relating to ions and will provide updates via a community-based stakeholder forum, mmunication channels are provided for this particular item.	
es three positions and community ambassadors, it does not identify any	
ntion of cultural sensitivity within marketing besides multilingual	
Is is committed to outreach and solicitation of partnership opportunities z and intend to create a program for young adults to become repair e partnerships, and does not provide proof of any existing partnerships.	
as "formed a relationship with United Playaz," but does not currently have	
ng, but does not commit to any plans, programs or relationships.	
ting CBOs, and establishing programs, but no details around partner-	
urses and helmet giveaways, but no details are provided.	
rraps, but no program details are provided.	
of small business partnership.	

J. Experience and Qualifications (20%)	1 (least robust)) 2	3	4 (most robust)	Comm
1. Qualifications to operate a Powered Scooter Share Program		*			SFMTA staff conclude that Wheels does not meet the minimum qualifications to success compared with the more qualified applicants based on the following. Wheels operates i provided in Section J), and Wheels users have taken more than one million rides.
2. Comprehensive experience operating a Powered Scooter Share Program in San Francisco and/or other similarly dense, urban North American cities. <u>General scoring guidance</u> : Higher scores will be given for applications with verifiable experience reliably operating permitted (if applicable) systems of at least 500 scooters. Applicants with experience in greater numbers of similarly dense, urban North American cities will also receive higher scores. Lower scores will be given for high numbers of citations from local authorities or citations that were not paid on time, services that were suspended, services that were operated without a permit from the applicable agency, and/or if the applicant has been found to have misrepresented their experience based on verification with the reference/point of contact, and/or if the reference/point of contact is not a relevant city/municipal representative. *Note: per the 9/25/19 Policy Directive, citations in San Francisco and/or other cities were not considered in the scoring as originally stated.		*			SFMTA staff conclude that the applicant's experience operating Powered Scooter Share North American cities is basic or typical, but unexceptional, based on the following: -1 powered scooter share programs in similarly dense North American cities (>75k peopl -3 powered scooter share programs with greater than 500 scooters listed in application. -No service suspensions reported.

Comments	
uccessfully operate a Powered Scooter Share program in San Francisco	2.0
rates in five markets (four cities and one university, per information	
Share programs in San Francisco and/or other similarly dense, urban	
g:	
people, >10k people per square mile) listed in application.	
ation.	